

AWM52
**2nd Australian Imperial Force and Citizen
Military Forces unit war diaries, 1939-45 War**

Item number: 8/5/1

2/1 Machine Gun Battalion

June - December 1945

WAR DIARY ~~OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BN

Date and Time.—From 1 Jun 45

To 14 Jun 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Fri Jun 1 45) Sat 2 Jun 45)		Bn less D Coy and B Coy anchored at <u>MILNE BAY</u>	
	Sat Jun 3 45		Bn Group sailed from <u>MILNE BAY</u> at 1400 hrs. B Coy sailed from <u>TOWNSVILLE</u> (under command 21 Bde.)	
	Fri 8 Jun 45		Bn HQ Group anchored at <u>BLAK IS</u> after trip on smooth seas. B Coy and D Coy disembarked <u>MOROTAI</u> and staged overnight at Corps Reception Camp.	
	Sat 9 Jun 45		Bn Group sailed from <u>BLAK IS</u> at 1700 hrs.	
	Tues 12 Jun 45		Bn Group, less A Coy disembarked <u>MOROTAI</u> and staged overnight at Corps Reception Camp.	
	Wed 13 Jun 45		A Coy disembarked and staged Corps Reception Camp. Received 1 Aust Corps Int Review No 4 OBOE TWO.	
	Thu 14 Jun 45		Bn complete and concentrated 042322 SOUTH <u>MOROTAI</u> 1/63360. Received 7 Aust Div Operation Order OBOE TWO.	Appx "A" Security Instr No 2

WAR DIARY ~~OR INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BN

Date and Time.—From 15 Jun 45

To 21 Jun 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Fri 15 Jun 45		CO to Div Planning HQ. Received 18, 21 and 25 Bdes OO OBOE TWO. Preparations for Briefing	Standing Orders Hygiene Appx "B"
	Sat 16 Jun 45		All Officers briefed by IO. Bn OO issued	AAF 3008 Appx "C"
	Sun 17 Jun 45		B Coy briefed on 21 Bde Relief Model. Stores for B, C, and D Coys F day convoy (assault scale) sent forward for loading on LSTs.	
	Mon 18 Jun 45		15 personnel and 3 jeeps and trailers sent forward for loading on LST1018 Briefing of all members of the unit Capt MANSON returned to unit from LHQ Tad School and took over comd B Coy.	Appx "D" OO No1 OBOE TWO Appx "E" BRO F 48
	Tue 19 Jun 45		40 personnel for "WESTRALIA", 29 "MONOORA" ex B Coy to marrying-up area and loading on 20th. 5 personnel incl Maj AUSTIN loaded LST 938.	
	Wed 20 Jun 45		No movement.	
	Thu 21 Jun 45		B Coy - 32 pers m/o to marrying-up area to load LST 777 on 22nd. 1 dvr 1 jeep 1 trlr for loading LST 457. C Coy - 109 pers m/o to marrying-up area for loading LST 452. 4 jeeps 4 trlrs and 8 pers m/o for loading LST 452.	Appx "F" BRO F 49

WAR DIARY ~~or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 271 AUST MACHINE GUN BN

Date and Time.—From 21 Jun 45

To 30 Jun 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
	Thu 21 Jun 45	(Contd)	D Coy - 75 pers m/o to marrying-up area for loading LST 452 on 22nd Jun. 4 jeeps 4 trlrs and 8 pers m/o for loading LST 452. 29 pers m/o for marrying-up area for loading LST 740 on 22nd.	
	Fri 22 Jun 45		Personnel loaded on LSTs.	
	Sat 23 Jun 45)		Bn less B, C and D Coys and LOB preparing for loading on LST 245.	Appx "G" AAF 3008.
	Sun 24 Jun 45)		Adj't to conference at Div at 1500 hrs. Light scale stores to be taken	Appx "N" Posting of Offrs.
	Mon 25 Jun 45		Bn less B, C and D Coys and LOB, a total of 220 pers, 8 jeeps and trailers moved to marrying-up area for loading on LST 245. Ship's Staff, CO, OC troops, Capt PETERS, Ship's Adj't, Lt BAIN loading Offr and Lt McMAHON embarked at 1900 hrs to prepare for troops.	Appx ^I G LOB Personnel
	Tue 26 Jun 45		Personnel loaded on LST by 1100 hrs and ship pulled into stream at 1730 hrs.	
	Wed 27 Jun 45		Laid in harbour awaiting completion of loading rest of convoy.	
	Thu 28 Jun 45		Convoy sailed at 1430 hrs.	
	Fri 29 Jun 45)			
	Sat 30 Jun 45)		En route to BALIKPAPAN.	

M. McMahon
271 Aust. Machine Gun Bn.
Hed.

APPX A
SECRET

WD

14

2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

Copy No

SECURITY INSTRUCTION NO 2

DOCUMENTS AND MAPS

- 1. (a) All orders, instructions, maps and air photos issued in connection with operation OBOE T70, will when not in use, be locked in a security box under guard, or carried by an Officer.
- (b) Only officers and those personnel whose duties require them to be "in the know" will be informed of information contained in the documents mentioned in sub-para (a) above.
- (c) Troops will NOT be given information until Coys are advised by this HQ.

CENSORSHIP

- 2. (a) No mention will be made in correspondence of any the following subjects:-
 - i Duration of voyage;
 - ii Shipping;
 - iii Reference to such matters as currency etc., which would indicate that unit is located in DUTCH territory;
 - iv Airfields;
 - v Damage through enemy air activity;
 - vi Any matter which would indicate pending operations.
- (b) Mention may be made of the fact that the member is on a tropical island and local conditions may be described.
- (c) Franking officers will pay strict attention to censorship. When pages are badly mutilated it is better that they be deleted from the letter.

PASSING OF INFORMATION

- 3. (a) All Coy Comds will call at the Int Office at least once daily to read latest information received regarding OBOE T70.
- (b) General information contained in Int Reviews relating to other operations etc., will be placed in the Officers' Mess and will be read by all officers

BOUNDS

- 4. (a) The tents occupied by the ^{CO} Adjut and Int Sec are out of bounds to ALL ranks with the exception of Officers on Bn HQ, Coy Comds, QM, Int Sec, Sgt RENDER and Sgt GIBBLE.

[Handwritten signature]
TO 2/1 Aust LG Bn

14 Jun 45

DISTRIBUTION

CO	1	O Coy	8
2 IC	2	B "	9
Adjut	3	HQ "	10
A/Adjut	4	QM	11
IO	5	File	12
A Coy	6	War Diary	13 14
B "	7		

PART XV
STANDING ORDERS
FOR
HYGIENE AND PREVENTION OF TROPICAL DISEASES

Appx B

A- HYGIENE

The following orders must be obeyed to maintain a low incidence of Tropical Diseases:

1. WATER

- (a) All water for drinking, bathing, washing clothes, kitchen use etc. must be super-chlorinated for 30 minutes before dechlorination.
- (b) Water which is super-chlorinated by individual water sterilising tablets in water bottles should stand for 1 hour before dechlorination.
- (c) Troops must NOT bathe or wash clothes in ponds, sea-water, streams, etc. unless permission is obtained.
- (d) Rats must be prevented from access to stored water.

2. FOOD

- (a) Food must be protected from flies at all times.
- (b) All eating utensils, dixies, etc. will be covered at all times.
- (c) Rigid personal cleanliness must be maintained.
- (d) Dangerous foods, e.g. milk purchased from natives, uncooked locally grown vegetables or fruit, or food cooked by the natives, WILL NOT BE CONSUMED.

3. REFUSE

- (a) All refuse must be burnt wherever possible then buried; if impossible to burn it it must be buried.
- (b) Excreta will be disposed of in fly proof deep trench latrines and on bivouac wherever possible in covered latrines (using ammunition box etc).

4. CAMPS

- (a) Camp sites must be chosen at least a mile from native camps or former enemy bivouacs.
- (b) Natives must NOT enter the camp area.
- (c) All animals must be kept out of the camp area.
- (d) Boots must be worn at all times in and out of camp area.
- (e) Surface water must be drained underground in Unit lines.

B - PREVENTION OF TROPICAL DISEASES

5. PROTECTION AGAINST SORE TYPHUS AND MITE CONTROL

- (a) Clothes will be treated with anti mite lotion every fortnight.
- (b) The fluid will be applied with the hands, the finger tips being dipped into the fluid, smeared over both palms and spread evenly over the garments with a movement similar to that used in washing.
- (c) Shirts will be treated on the inside of the garment.
- (d) No. of smears
 - Socks - 6 Smears to each. If no socks are worn 6 smears to each boot.
 - Trousers - 10 smears to each leg
10 about the waist and thigh
 - Shirt - 6 smears to each sleeve
20 on body of shirt.
 - Underpants and Singlet - 10 smears to each.
- (e) Evenness in distribution and thoroughness is essential.
- (f) When in mite country troops will sleep and live in treated clothes.
- (g) Blankets will be treated with anti mite fluid.
- (h) If anti mite fluid is unavailable mosquito repellent lotion will be used temporarily and applied weekly.

6. CONTROL OF MALARIA AND MOSQUITO-BORNE DISEASES

(a) SUPPRESSIVE ATEBRIN

- i. Atebrin parades will be held daily under the personal supervision of an officer and NCOs.
- ii. All ranks will take daily two tablets for the first 7 days and thereafter one tablet.
- iii. All ranks will have in their possession at all times a reserve supply of 24 tablets in a container suitable to protect them against deterioration.

(b) PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

All ranks will wear slacks, boots, anklets web, gaiters SD or puttees, and long sleeved shirt or jacket buttoned except at the neck, with sleeves rolled down and buttoned at the wrists, at all times of the day and night, except when protected by a mosquito net. During the day sleeves may be rolled up. Troops working in the sunlight may remove shirts only with the permission of the senior officer present.

(c) BATHING

Bathing between sunset and sunrise is strictly forbidden.

(d) MOSQUITO NETS

- i. All ranks will be in possession of a mosquito net and will be personally responsible for keeping it completely repaired.
- ii. All ranks will rest or sleep during the hours of darkness under a properly erected mosquito net.
- iii. A soldier before retiring to bed, will spray inside his mosquito net. If he has to leave the protection of the mosquito net during the night, he will spray it again on returning.

S. CONTROL OF MALARIA AND MOSQUITO-BORNE DISEASES - Continued

(d) MOSQUITO NETS

- iv. Under no circumstances, except those of the gravest emergency will a soldier discard his mosquito net.
- v. Willful or negligent loss of or damage to a mosquito net by a soldier will be regarded as a serious offence.
- vi. Daily inspections by an officer of all mosquito nets will be held to ensure that they are kept in good repair and that checks are made during the hours of darkness to ensure that they are properly erected.
- vii. Nets will be dropped before sunset, and tucked into blankets.

(e) MOSQUITO REPELLANT LOTION

- i. All ranks will at all times carry on their person a container of mosquito repellent lotion.
- ii. All ranks will apply mosquito repellent lotion to exposed portions of the body at sunset, when leaving the protection of the mosquito net during the night, and (if reveille is before sunrise) on rising.
- iii. Mosquito repellent lotion will be reapplied at two hourly intervals between sunset and sunrise by troops not protected by mosquito nets.

(f) SUPERVISION

The above rules will be supervised by an officer and NCOs.

.....

NOTE

THESE ORDERS WILL BE PROMULGATED ON PARADE BY AN OFFICER.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008

(Adapted (Page 1)

(Revised Jan., 1943)

.../.../... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 6 / 1943 . . . (Unit)

W.E. ... OFFRS. ... O.R.'s ... OFFRS. ... O.R.'s ... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required
•	•	•	1	Lieut.-Colonels					
•	•	2	4	Majors					
IR	1	•	7	Captains)	AcAdeCo	2	•	•	•
•	•	•	22	Lieutenants)	AcAdeCo	1	•	•	•
•	•	•	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
						8	•	•	•

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	• •	TOTAL
A.	22									22
E.(1)	37									37
E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
IR 51	Major	VAUGHN, A.L.	NSW IR & CD	23.5.43	Consent to be awarded for Visit to India.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 13/6/194..... (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Surname	Initials	Posting	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SR 1275	Haupt	A.S.H.	C.O.	Yes		
Major	SR 270	McCarthy	J.H.	Coy Comd	Yes		
Major	SR 100	Plummer	H.C.	"	Yes		
Major	SR 51	Flanagan	A.H.	"	Yes		
Major	SR 250	Aspinall	G.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 120	Shannon	F.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 110	Bolton	H.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 12100	Ormond	L.H.	Coy S/O	Yes		
Capt	SR 8200	Peters	L.H.	Adj't	Yes		
Capt	SR 15070	Holliston	H.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 18007	Greber	H.H.	Coy S/O	Yes		
Capt	SR 70730	Curry	H.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 70710	Hay	H.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 70710	Wills	H.H.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Capt	SR 70710	Holmes	H.H.	"	Yes		
Capt	SR 70711	Leah	H.H.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	SR 47000	Holmes	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 50100	Pierce	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 40100	Imeson	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 7401	Putnam	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 9010	Wright	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 10100	Wright	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 4070	Brewster	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 5010	Holding	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 400	Yeoman	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 800	Lang	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 37007	Leah	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 100107	Johnstone	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 100072	Garrett	H.H.	Adj't	Yes		
Lt	SR 50000	Leah	H.H.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	SR 10000	Holmes	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 80000	Leah	H.H.	Adj't	Yes		
Lt	SR 107000	Holmes	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 5000	Leah	H.H.	"	Yes		
Lt	SR 9000	Holmes	H.H.	"	Yes		
ATTACHED - MAINTAINED BY THE							
Capt	SR 100104	Holmes	H.H.	Adj't	Yes		
Capt	SR 200100	Holmes	H.H.	Adj't	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials	Unit	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment

13 Jun 45 Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander

2/1 Aust M G Bn Landing Table.

(Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn CO 1 OBGE TWO)

Ser No.	Day.	BnHQ and HQ Coy					"A" Coy.					"B" Coy.				
		pers	veh	stores	craft	beach	Pers.	Veh.	Stores.	Craft.	Beach.	Pers.	Vehs	Stores.	Craft.	Beach.
1	F											4-113	4	1 (a)		
2	F2.	9-89	4	1 (a)			4-114	4	1½ (a)			2		½ (b)		
3	F5	2 (a)		32 (b)					2 (b)					2 (b)		
4	F6	2 - (a)					1-12 (a)					1-11 (a)				
		12-31	4	33			5-126	4	3½			5-126	4	3½		

2/1 Aust M G Bn Landing Table.

SECRET.
APPX "B".
Copy No 12

(Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn OO 1 OBCE TWO)

"C" Coy.					"D" Coy					Total			REMARKS.
Pers.	Vehs.	Stores.	Craft.	Beach.	Pers.	Vehs.	Stores.	Craft.	Beach.	Pers.	Vehs.	Stores.	
4-113	4	$\frac{1}{2}$ (a)			4-113	4	$\frac{1}{2}$ (a)			12-339	12	2	(a) Stores out of vehs
1		$\frac{1}{2}$ (b)			2		$\frac{1}{2}$ (b)			13-208	8	4	(a) Light scale out of vehs. (b) Build up to light scale.
		2 (b)					2 (b)			2		40	(a) LOB (b) Build up to normal scale landed under Bn arrangements.
1-12 (a)					1-11 (a)					6-46			(a) LOB
5-126	4	5			5-126	4	3			31-593	20	46	

APPX D W.D.
SECRET

2/1 AUST M G BN 00 1 OBOE TWO

COPY NO. 12

(No change from verbal Orders)

16 Jun 45

Ref Maps:-

BALIKPAPAN	1 : 50000
BALIKPAPAN	1 : 25000
BALIKPAPAN	1 : 10000

PHOTOMAPS BALIKPAPAN AREA.

INFORM

1. Topography (See Terrain Handbook BALIKPAPAN, BALIKPAPAN and VICINITY)
2. Mete (Beach Approach photography Handbook 109B -
BALIKPAPAN and VICINITY Terrain evaluation handbook 109A.
7 Aust Div Int Review No 2.)
3. Enemy ()
4. Own Force
 - (a) US Forces control PALAWAN and LAWI LAWI and fighter and bomber strips have been established on those islands.
 - (b) 26 Aust Inf Bde Gp are completing task of destroying enemy Forces on TARAkan and air facilities will shortly be established there. This Bde Gp upon completion of its task comes into Corps reserve.
 - (c) 9 Aust Div less 26 Aust Inf Bde Gp is to seize and hold the area BRUNET BAY - MIRI - LUTONG - SERIA of NORTH BORNEO. It is expected that by "F" day for OBOE TWO air facilities will be established in the BRUNET BAY area.
5. Role of 7 Aust Div

7 Aust Div is, by overwater operations, to capture and hold the BALIKPAPAN-MANGGAR area of Eastern Borneo to enable the establishment of air and Naval facilities and to conserve the petroleum producing and processing installations therein.
6. Bde Roles
 - (a) 18 Aust Inf Bde and 21 Aust Inf Bde are to land simultaneously on ABLE YELLOW and ABLE RED Beaches, and ABLE GREEN BEACH, respectively, and secure in succession LINES 1 and 2 as shown on sketch attached as APPX "A".
 - (b) 25 Aust Inf Bde is to be floating reserve.
7. Naval Support
 - (a) Allied Naval Forces are :-
 - (i.) Transporting land forces to the BALIKPAPAN area and protecting such convoys.
 - (ii.) Bombarding the beaches in support of landing.
 - (iii.) Intercepting any enemy attempts to reinforce or supply BALIKPAPAN by sea.
 - (iv.) Escorting and protecting our shipping on the lines of communication to the BALIKPAPAN area.
 - (v.) Initiating motor torpedo boat operations in the BALIKPAPAN area at the earliest possible date.
 - (vi.) Establishing Naval Forces in the BALIKPAPAN area as required and as arranged with 7 Aust Div.

7. (Cont).

(b) Naval Support available is:-

5 C Is.
 16 USN DDs
 HMAS ARUNTA
 10 LCS (L)
 8 LCI (R)
 6 LCI (G)

8. Air Support

Aircraft available.

Subsequent to H hour and until an airfield is constructed in the objective area, the number and types of aircraft available will be dependent upon the capacity of TARAKAN airstrip. It is anticipated that the following squadrons will be available for close support from TARAKAN and other bases:-

(To be notified)	Sqns B 24s	= LIBERATORS.
(To be notified)	Sqns B 25s	= MITCHELLS.
(To be notified)	Sqns P 38s	= LIGHTNINGS.
4 Sqns		= BEAUFIGHTERS
1 Sqns		= MOSQUITOS
5 Sqns		= KITTY HAWKS.

One fighter and two attack bomber sqns will also be available for close support, dependent on the progress of the airfield construction in the objective area. As soon as the SEPINGGAN strip is ready, one flight Tac/R aircraft and a detachment of LASU will be available.

From H hour F Day onwards a total of eight ~~BEAUFIGHTER~~ ^{1/2 B24} aircraft will be continuously on station awaiting call and will be " orbiting " in the vicinity of SEPINGGAN. The whole of this force may be used on any one target at the discretion of the Divisional Commander. Each flight of these aircraft will remain on station for a period of ninety ⁽⁹⁰⁾ minutes and, if not required for close support within that time, orders will be given for an alternate target to be attacked prior to relief by the subsequent flight

Smoke.

White Phosphorous (WP) smoke bombs will be available for smoke laying.

General

Allied air forces are:-

- (i) Providing aerial reconnaissance and photography as required.
- (ii) Providing air cover for the Naval Task Forces and convoys.
- (iii) Neutralising hostile ground, Naval and Air Forces and installations within supporting distance of the objective area and denying their movements thereto.
- (iv) Prior to F Day destroying hostile ground defences in the area BALIKPAPAN - MANGGAR and destroying oil installations capable of being used as a burning oil defence against the landing and subsequent ground operations.
- (v) Providing direct support of the landing and subsequent ground operations as arranged with 7 Aust Dive
- (vi) Establishing air forces in the area BALIKPAPAN - MANGGAR as soon as practicable.
- (vii) Establishing and operating radar and air warning installations in EASTERN BORNEO as arranged with 7 Aust Dive.

INTENTION.

9. 2/1 Aust M G Bn will support the operation.

METHOD.10. Assault Tps.

- (a) "B" Coy - under command 21 Aust Inf Bde.
 (b) "D" Coy - under command 18 Aust Inf Bde.

11. Reserve.

"A" Coy under command 18 Aust Inf Bde for landing only then to under command 25 Aust Inf Bde.

12. Follow Up Tps.

2/1 Aust M G Bn less "B" "C" and "D" Coys.

13. Tasks.

- (a) "B" Coy - see 21 Aust Inf Bde OO OBOE TWO.
 (b) "D" Coy and "C" Coy) see 13 Aust Inf Bde OO OBOE TWO.
 (c) "C" Coy - see 25 Aust Inf Bde OO OBOE TWO.

14. Landing Tables - attached as APPX "B".

15. Landing Scales.

F Day	Assault Scale.
F plus 2 day	Build up to Light Scale.
F plus 5 day	Build up to normal scale.

16. Loading Tables. - attached as APPX "C".

17. Loading.

All craft for F to F plus 2 convoys will be tactically loaded.

18. Security. - see APPX "D" attached.

19. Rehearsal.

Rehearsal of Assault elements will be carried out S - 2 under instrs issued separately.

20. Safeguarding installations.

All civil installations such as telephone exchanges, pumping plants, machinery, power stations and transformers, wharf and harbour installations and petroleum producing and processing installations will be kept intact as far as operational requirements permit. Every care must be taken that there is no subsequent damage to any such installations.

21. AA Protection.

No land activity will cease merely because of the presence of enemy aircraft. Only in the locality of an area being directly attacked may shelter be taken.

22. 3 Days

- | | |
|----------------------|-----------|
| (a) F Day convoys | 26 Jun 45 |
| (b) F plus 2 convoys | 26 Jun 45 |
| (c) F plus 5 convoys | 28 Jun 45 |
| (d) F plus 8 convoys | 4 Jul 45. |

23. F Day.

1 Jul 45.

24. H Hour.

0900I.

ADM

25. Adm Buildup. see Landing Table attached as APPX "B"
26. Maintenance.
See 7 Aust Div First Key Plan attached as APPX "E" and 7 Aust Div Maintenance Project No 1 (OBOE TWO).
27. LOB Personnel - see table attached as APPX "F".
28. Surplus personnel.
Will remain present location and move forward with LOB personnel.
29. Amns
(a) First Line amn will accompany tps
(b) Tracer incendiary amn issued over first line amn is to be used only for purposes of ranging or starting fires.
30. Med.
(a) Evacuations
(i) Assault and Reserve tps through Bde channels.
(ii) Follow up tps through unit RAP.
(b) Tropical Diseases.
Precautions will be carried out in accordance with previous orders issued.
31. POL
(a) Petrol
4 gallons will be carried in 2 gallon cans in each jeep.
(b) Oil.
2 gallons will be carried in two gallon cans in each jeep.
32. Water
(a) Drinking
80 x 2 gallon containers per Coy will be carried by Coys in bulk via loading table shown as APPX "C".
(b) For Vohs.
2 x 2 gallon cans will be carried in each jeep.
33. Further Adm Instrs
Will be issued separately.

INTERCOMM

34. H Q.
(a) 7 Aust Div
(i) Afloat :
USS WASATCH
alternative
HMAS WESTRALIA.
(ii) Ashore :
596595 - estimated time of opening H plus 4 hours.
- (b) Bdes.
18 Aust Inf Bde
(i) Afloat :
HMAS : KANTIMBLA
alternative HQ
USS TITANIA
(ii) Ashore :
Probable location, vicinity road junc 592592. Approx)
21 Aust Inf Bde. (time of landing H plus 34 min on ABLE YELLOW)
(i) Afloat : BEACH.)
HMAS MANOORA alternative
HMAS WESTRALIA
(ii) Ashore
Side of spur 599596 (approx). Estimated time of opening
H plus 45 mins.

INTERCOMN (cont)

25 Aust Inf Bde.

(i) Afloat:

HMAS WESTRALIA
alternative HQ

HMAS MANOORA

(ii) Ashore.

Probable location 591603

(c) 2/1 Aust M G Bn.

(i) Afloat Will be advised later

(ii) Ashore.

Probable Location approx 596595

35. Wireless Silence.

(a) Wireless silence will be maintained by all Army wireless stations until H - 1 hour on F Day. In the event of any subsidiary landing or engineer task prior to F Day wireless silence may be broken one hour before commencement of such operation.

Listening watch will be kept from H - 2 hours of F Day by all Army wireless stations afloat.

(b) Emergency communications afloat will be passed over Navy channels prior to H - 1 hour.

(c) After H - 1 hour, wireless silence may again be imposed, and, if so, will be broken only by means of the appropriate code words.

36. Time Zone

Times Zone Suffix will be "I". To determine time from this Zone, 9 hours will be added to GMT or one hour subtracted from Australian Eastern Standard Time.

37. Synchronisation

(a) Afloat.

Ships Time + Zone ITEM.

(b) Ashore.

After Landing, Zone Time will be calculated from station WTO (US Army) BRISBANE, or from ABC or BBC Time Signals.

38. Codewords.

Operation is known as OBOE TWO.

ACK.

Capt.

Adjt 2/1 Aust M G Bn.

Signed ^{2 3 5 4}.....I

Issued by Hand.

DISTRIBUTION.	Copy No.	Appx A.	Appx B.	Appx C.	Appx D.	Appx E.	Appx F.
A Coy	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
B Coy	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
C Coy	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
D Coy	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
HQ Coy.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
C O	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
2 IC	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Adjt	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
QM	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
T O	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
WD	11 & 12	11-12	11-12	11-12	11-12	11-12	11-12
File	13 & 14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14	13-14

SECRET

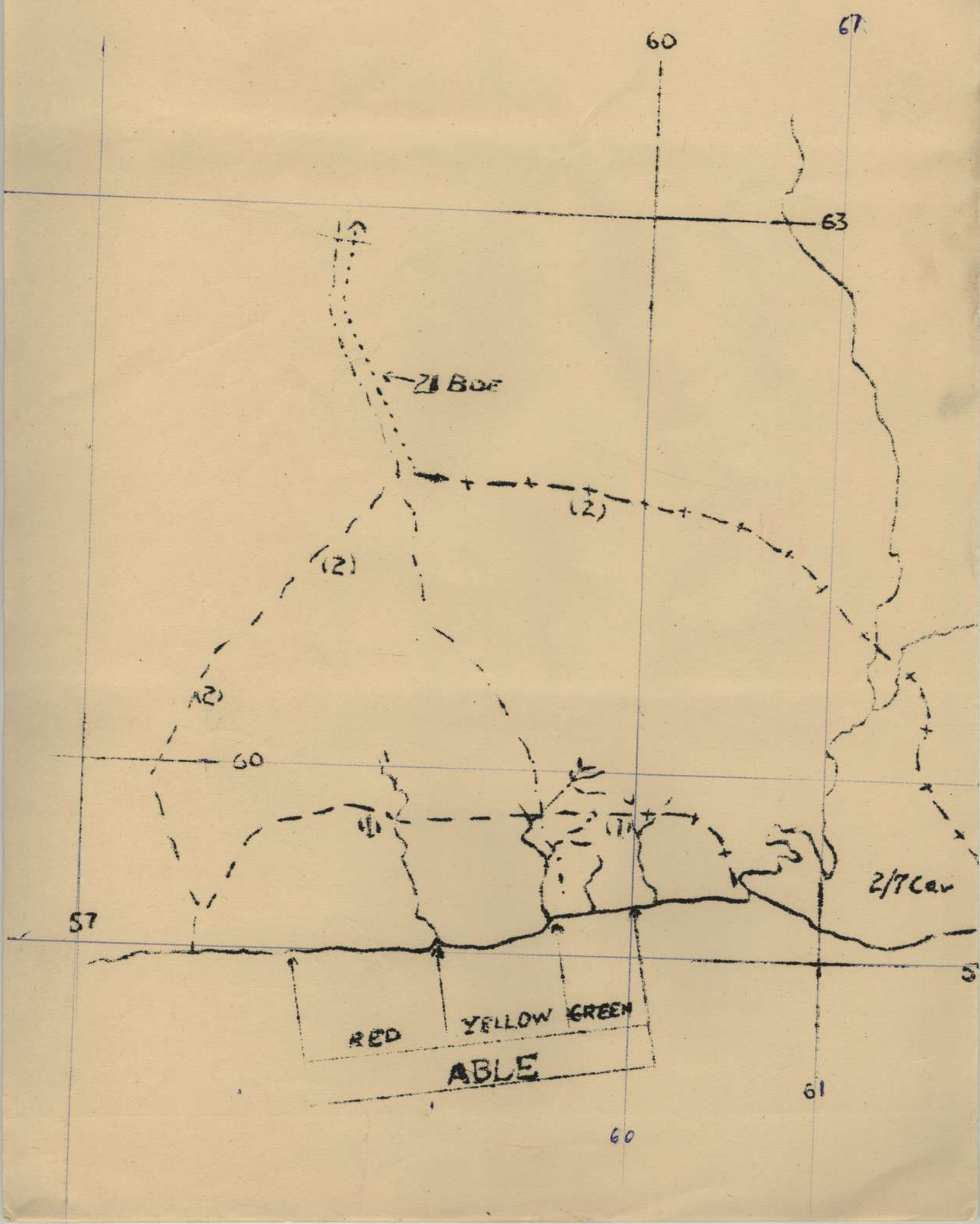
PLAN OF BEACHES, INTER BDE BDYS AND BDE OBJECTIVES.

APPX "A"

(Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn 00 1 OBOE TWO.)

COPY NO. 12...

OVERLAY to BALAKPAPAN - 1 ; 25000



SECRET.

APPX "C".

Copy No 12.....

2/1 AUST M G BN LOADING TABLE.

(Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn O O 1 OBOE TWO)

1. To be read in conjunction with Appx "B" (Landing Table)
2. The stores out of vehs shown on Landing Table will be made up as under vide sub para (a) in each scale. Stores to be carried in vehs are shown in sub para (b) in each scale.
3. Assault Scale (applies to "B", "C" and "D" Coys only)
 - (a) Out of vehs (1 ton)

1 days rations (O2) per man	350
160 gall water	1840
Expense and malaria stores etc	400
	<hr/>
	2590
 - (b) In Vehs (4800 lbs)

6 belts per gun	1440
Coy res amm (less MMG)	1070
1 blanket per man	468
1 drum range fuel	50
1 hydro burner	70
3 dixies oval	30
2 flies for Coy HQ and "Q"	120
P1 Eqpt	100
Spare belts (48)	100
3 stretchers and CAP stores	100
Sig Stores	100
4 galls petrol each veh (16 galls)	170
2 tins water each veh (16 galls)	176
2 galls oil each veh (8 galls)	88
	<hr/>
	4082
 - (c) To be carried on the man in battle order
Guns, tripods, 6 bpg , condensor cans, dial sights, spare parts cases, personal weapon and amm.
Bad roll containing shelter half and mosquito net, change of clothing, entrenching tools, RAP pers satchels.
4. Light Scale (Applies to "A" Coy only)
 - (a) Out of vehs (1 1/2 ton)

1 days ration per man	350 lbs
160 galls water	1840 "
2 hot boxes	200 "
1 cot per man	1880 "
1 14 lb pack per man	1650 "
	<hr/>
	5920 "
 - (b) In Vehs (4800 lbs)

Coy res amm (less MMG)	1070
6 bpg	1440
1 blanket per man	470
1 drum range fuel	50
P1 Eqpt	100
Spare belts (48)	100
2 flies for HQ & "Q"	120
1 Hydro burner	70
Cooking Gear	30
Signal Stores	100
3 stretchers & CAP stores	100 (cont)

(2)

4. (b) cont

4 gall petrol per veh	170
2 tins water per veh	176
2 galls oil per veh (8 galls)	88
Expense and malaria stores etc	400

 4484

- (c) To be carried on the man in battle order:-
Guns, tripods, 6 bpg, condenser cans, dial sights, spare parts cases, personal weapons, amm, bed roll containing shelter half, mosquito net and change of clothing, entrenching tools and ~~all~~ personal satchels.

5. Build up to Light Scale (applies to B, C & D Coys only)(a) Out of vehs ($\frac{1}{2}$ ton)

1 cot per man	1870
2 hot boxes (incl cooking gear)	200
1 14 lb pack per man	1650

 3720

(b) In vehs - NIL

NIL

6. Light Scale (applies to BnHQ & HQ Coys only)(a) Out of vehs (1 ton)

1 days ration per man	300
1 cot per man	1600
6 tables	3400
4 BO tents	260
4 tents for BnHQ	720
tent poles	200
1 hot box	100
Cooking gear	100

 3200

3700

(b) i. In Vehs (2400 lbs NOT incl water jeeps and Trailers.)

Bn Res amm	800
1 blanket per man	400
Int Box	100
Office Eqpt	100
Sig stores	100
1 hydro burner	70
RAP stores	100
Lamps hurricane (10)	50
"Q" Stores	100
Expense and malaria stores	400
4 galls water each veh	88
4 galls petrol each veh	85
2 galls oil each veh	44
2 gall tins	22
<i>Baupt 2 galls used</i>	

 2459

(3)

6. (b) ii. 2 Water Jeeps and Trailers (2400 lbs)

2 water tanks filled	2000
2 tarps for "Q"	200
4 galls water each veh	88
4 galls petrol each veh	85
2 galls oil each veh	44
12 2 gall water cans (empty)	48

2465

(c) Carried on the man in marching Order

Weapons and amn, bed roll containing shelter half, mosquito net and change of clothing.

7. Build up to Normal Scale.

Gun Coys 2 ton each.
BnHQ and HQ Coy 32 tons.

(a) Out of vehs.
Remainder WE and Scale "A" accommodation stores.

(b) In vehs. NIL

SECRET.

APPX "D"
Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn 00 1
OBOE TWO.

SECURITY

1. CENSORSHIP PRIOR TO LANDING.

- (a) The following censorship instrs will apply to all tps taking part in operation OBOE TWO.
- (b) The journey to the objective area may be described rprovided that no reference is made to the name or type of ship or aircraft, its armament, duration or course of journey, escort vessels, number of tps or identity of other units seen or contacted, ships or aircraft sighted in route.

2. CENSORSHIP AFTER LANDING.

- (a) Once the landing is effected, the individual may say he is in action, but his description will be limited to personal experience.
- (b) No reference will be made to location, units participating, type or number of ships and aircraft involved, casualties, effect of enemy action or the place from which the operation was mounted.
- (c) Local conditions may be described in so far as they do not disclose the area of operations.
- (d) Disclosal of area of operations will NOT be made until instrs are issued by this HQ
- (e) Personnel returned from the operation will abide by the local censorship instrs but may describe the operation to the extent of this instr.

WD

SECRET

AMENDMENT NO 3 TO 2/1 AUST MG BN OPERATION ORDER NO 1 - OBOE TWO

Amendment to APPX "D".

DISPOSAL OF SECRET DOCUMENTS.

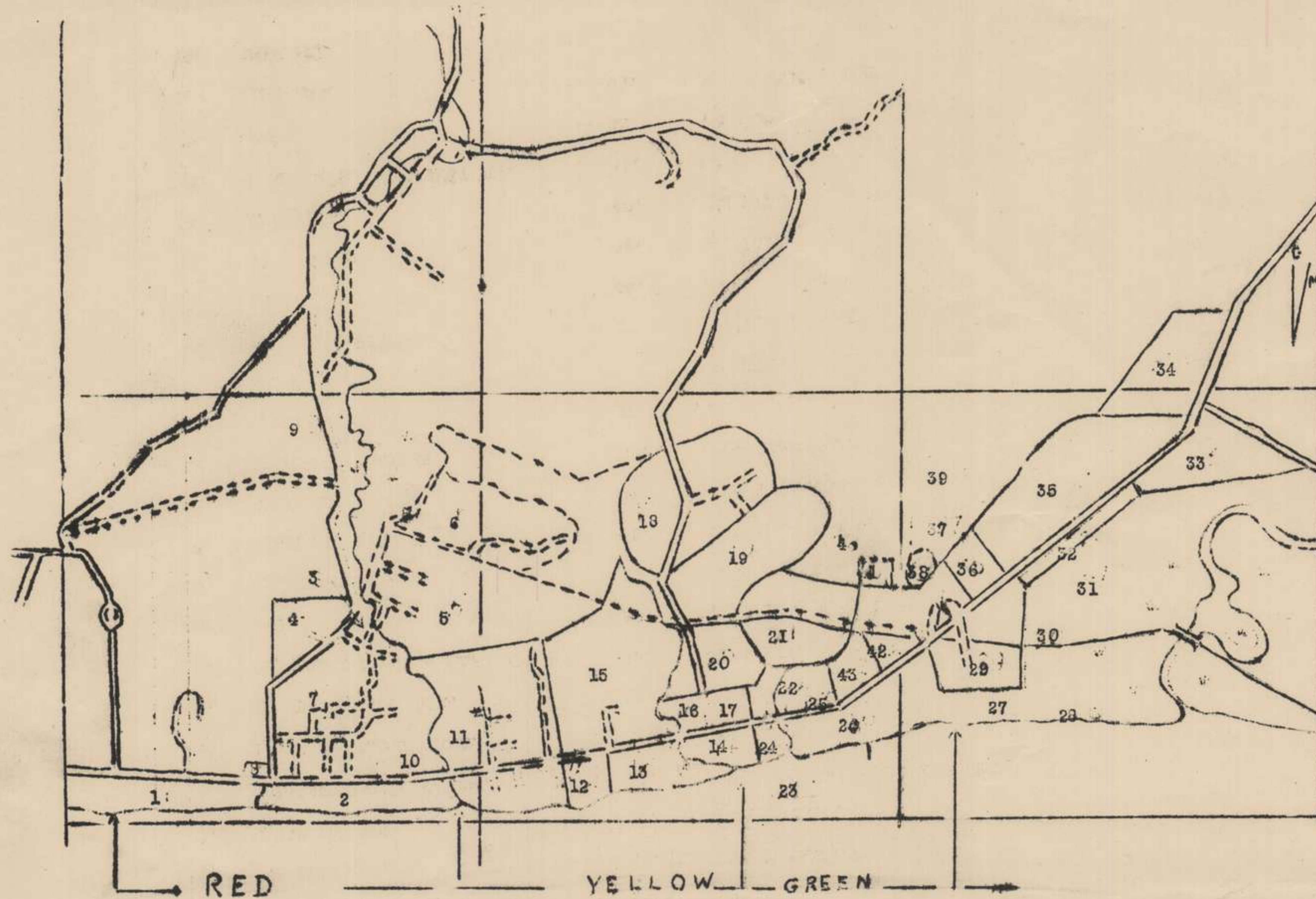
- 3. (a) All orders etc issued in connection with operation OBOE TWO which are NOT required on the far shore will be returned to the I C prior to embarkation.
- (b) Any documents required on board for further briefing etc but NOT required in operations will be destroyed prior to landing.

COLOUR PATCHES.

- 4. Personnel may wear colour patches from now on including during operation OBOE TWO.

MAILS

- 5. Unit addresses will NOT be deleted from envelopes of correspondence.



(Issued with 2/1 Aust H G En OO 1 OBOE TWO.)

KEY PLAN OBOE TWO - INITIAL BEACH INTERFERENCE AREA.

SECRET.

Copy No. 12

- | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|-----|-------------------------------|
| 1. | AMPH TRAC BN | 23. | BDS |
| 2. | DUKWS | 24. | ADV HQ BEACH GP |
| 3. | 2/117 BDE WKSP | 25. | INFORMATION CENTRE |
| 4. | RELEASED PERSONNEL AREA | 26. | BEACH COY and BEACH EXIT AREA |
| 5. | PERSONNEL TRANSIT AREA | 27. | EB and SR |
| 6. | 25 BDE TRANSIT AREA | 28. | RADAR |
| 7. | VEH TRANSIT AREA & BEACH TPT COY | 29. | ENGR STORES |
| 8. | BDS | 30. | PIPE LINE |
| 9. | VALLEY ROAD | 31. | ENGR PIV AREA |
| 10. | VASEY HIGHWAY | 32. | AUSTER STRIP |
| 11. | SUPPLIES | 33. | TEMP NICA AREA |
| 12. | 18 BDE UNIT STORES | 34. | TEMP RAAF TRANSIT AREA |
| 13. | BEACH COY | 35. | POL |
| 14. | R A N | 36. | CEMETERY |
| 15. | MDS and MBDS | 37. | BEACH WKSP |
| 16. | ORD | 38. | RADAR |
| 17. | HQ BEACH GP | 39. | 2/1 PNR BN |
| 18. | ARTY AREA | 40. | 2/2 PNR BN |
| 19. | 7 DIV SIGS. HQ 7 AUST DIV. | 41. | FW |
| 20. | AMN | 42. | VEH PARK |
| 21. | ARTY AREA | 43. | 21 BDE UNIT STORES |
| 22. | MBSO PRO | | |

SECRET.

APPX "F"
(Issued with 2/1 Aust M G Bn 00 1
OBOE TWO)

COPY No.12.....

BATTALION LOB.

Coys will detail personnel on the following scale to remain LOB.
For movement of LOB see Appx "B" (Unit Landing Table)

Major.	(suitable to command)	1	BnHQ.
Cpts	(suitable as Coy Comds)	2	1 eac A & C Coys.
Lts.	(suitable as Coy 2 ICs)	2	1 eac B & D Coys.
Lt.	(suitable to replace Adjt)	1	HQ Coy.
WO II		2	1 each A & C Coys.
Sjts.	(suitable as WOs II)	4	1 each A,B,C,D Coys.
Cpls	(or suitable L/Cpls)	8	2 each A,B,C,D Coys.
Sigs		4	1 each A,B,C,D Coys.
Gun Nos	(suitable as Nos 1)	24	6 each A,B,C,D Coys.
Range Takers		2	1 each A & B Coys.
Clerk		1	C Coy.
Storeman		1	D Coy.
Cooks		2	HQ Coy

T O T A L S.

	<u>Ofprs.</u>	<u>WOs.</u>	<u>Sjts.</u>	<u>Cpls.</u>	<u>Ptes.</u>	<u>Coy Total.</u>
BnHQ	1					1 - 0
HQ Coy	1				2	1 - 2
A Coy.	1	1	1	2	8	1-12
B Coy.	1	-	1	2	8	1 -11
C Coy.	1	1	1	2	8	1 - 12
D Coy.	1	-	1	2	8	1 - 11
<hr/>						
Bn Total.	6	2	4	8	34	6 - 48

War Diary
APPX E

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCE

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt col A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

ART I

No F 48

17 Jun 45

1. DUTIES

Sun 17 May	B Coy
Mon 18 May	D Coy
Tue 19 May	C Coy

2. DRESS

- (a) Hats will be worn by all personnel when in the open.
- (b) Until further instructions are issued, berets (JC) will NOT be worn.
- (c) Boots, leather, AB, will NOT be worn when sea-bathing. Some other form of footwear is to be used.

3. FIRING OF WEAPONS - MOROTAI

- (a) Instances are occurring of the indiscriminate firing of weapons within the perimeter of MOROTAI.
- (b) Firing practices are only permitted on authorised ranges and indiscriminate firing of weapons is prohibited.

4. BOUNDS

The 13 Bomber Command .50 calibre practice range CAPE GILA area map ref 813235 is out of bounds to all ranks except on duty with firing practices.

5. SPEED LIMIT MT MOROTAI

The speed limit for all types of MU in MOROTAI area is 20 mph, unless a lower limit is notified by road signs in any particular area.

6. SEA-BATHING

It is forbidden for personnel to sea-bathe in the nude. This order will be rigidly enforced.

7. DESPATCH OF PLANTS ETC TO AUSTRALIA

- 1. A member of the AMF will NOT send or take with him from areas outside AUSTRALIA to the mainland, any plant which grows or any bulb, seed, or cutting from such plants.

Permission will be granted for the despatch of such articles, to harbours or scientific bodies, as approved by the Director-General of Health (Quarantine Section-Plant, CANBERRA).

- 2. Coconuts will NOT be accepted for transmission by post to any address.

8. POSTING OF OFFICERS

The following posting of officers will be effective from 16 Jun 45:-

Lt D E CULLEN From C to A Coy
 Lt K R NETTLE " D to C Coy
 Lt S F PIERCE " Bn HQ to C Coy

R. B. Keen
 Capt
 Adjt 2/1 Aust LG Bn

NOTICES

STRENGTH INCREASES

Service No	Rank	Name	Initials	From	To	Date	Coy
NX 132637	Pte	BUCKLEY	J P	from 1 Aust Corps Reception Camp		15.5.45	C
VX 4532	A/Sjt	KIRBY	A J	from First Aust Army AASC School		16.5.45	B
QX 290	Sjt	MASKELL	A E	from do		16.5.45	HQ
NX 85667	Cfn	GOUGH	T G	from 118 Aust Bde Wksp		16.5.45	HQ
VX 8326	Cpl	KENLEY	A J	from First Aust Army RTS		16.5.45	D
VX 6558	Cpl	TAYLFORTH	H	from do		16.5.45	B
NX 54820	Pte	RAMPBELL	O J	from 7 Div Reception Camp		16.5.45	A
VX 12061	Pte	BLAKE	J	from 7 Div Reception Camp		19.5.45	C
NX 4370	Cpl	DOBSON	R H	do		20.5.45	D
NX 2306	Pte	BARBON	C H	from do		20.5.45	B
NX 106635	Sjt	PHILLIPS	P L	from 2 Aust Reft Trg Bn		22.5.45	A
NX 133026	Sjt	HIPKINS	R	from 1 Aust do		22.5.45	D
VX 81527	Pte	FUTLER	S	from 4 Aust do		22.5.45	A
VX 94645	Pte	GOLLINS	A J	from 4 Aust do		22.5.45	A
NX 173835	Pte	HAMELING	J	from do do		22.5.45	D
NX 203324	Pte	HUSBAND	J	from do do		22.5.45	HQ
VX 94894	Pte	KING	H A	from do do		22.5.45	C
VX 95213	Pte	KNIGHT	W T	from do do		22.5.45	C
VX 95171	Pte	MANN	K J	from do do		22.5.45	C
VX 94727	Pte	PYKE	R G	from do do		22.5.45	D
NX 201297	Pte	ROSE	D P	from do do		22.5.45	D
VX 83841	Pte	TOWNSEND	F M	from do do		22.5.45	A
VX 94782	Pte	WEBB	J W	from do do		22.5.45	C
VX 94259	Pte	WHITTLE	R K	from do do		22.5.45	D
NX 203537	Pte	CARPENTER	W E	from do do		22.5.45	A
NX 201363	Pte	ROSS	L R	from do do		22.5.45	C
NX 6419	Pte	WAIN	J W	from 2/2 Aust Gen Hosp		22.5.45	HQ
QX 23820	Pte	GAIN	K	from 7 Div Reception Camp		22.5.45	C
NX 4107	Pte	OUY	R G	from 2/2 Aust Gen Hosp		22.5.45	C
NX 82216	Pte	DUNKLEY	H V	from 109 Aust Gen Hosp		2.6.45	B
VX 4039	Sjt	FREEMAN	W J	from First Aust Army RTS		30.5.45	B
QX 49776	Pte	DALTON	E J	from 4 Div Reception Camp		24.5.45	D
TX 11779	Cpl	DIGNEY	L J T	from 4 Aust RTS		8.6.45	B
VX 137815	Sjt	HORSBURGH	K R	from do		8.6.45	B
NX 92137	Pte	PARSONS	S H	from 7 Div Reception Camp		30.5.45	B
NX 167710	Pte	STANLEY	J	from 2/1 Aust AA Regt		16.6.45	D
NX 133026	Sjt	HIPKINS	R	from 2/3 Aust CCS		16.6.45	D
NX 11568	Pte	GILL	D M	from 1 Aust Base Sub Area DD		16.6.45	C

STRENGTH DECREASES

QX 23762	Cfn	BAILEY	P	td 2/53 Aust LAD		17.5.45	HQ
QX 49776	Pte	DALTON	E J	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		16.5.45	D
NX 81925	Pte	THOMPSON	K H	do		17.5.45	D
NX 7177	Sjt	TAYLOR	J H	to 16 Aust PSO		18.5.45	A
NX 150726	Pte	JOENSTON	G H	to do		18.5.45	A
QX 32391	Pte	BRAYSHER	W A	to do		18.5.45	C
QX 82	Sjt	HALY	E G A	to do		20.5.45	C
NX 150220	Pte	GREARLEY	R H	to 2/2 Aust CCS		21.5.45	C
NX 202788	Pte	HOCKADAY	L M	evac 9 American Gen Hosp		9.6.45	Bn HQ
NX 51040	Pte	O'SULLIVAN	F J	evac 2/3 Aust CCS		12.6.45	D
NX 133026	Sjt	HIPKINS	R	evac 2/3 Aust CCS		10.6.45	D
VX 6510	Cpl	McGREGOR	G W	evac 2/5 Aust Gen Hosp		8.6.45	B
VX 4021	Pte	MORSE	J A	evac 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp		10.6.45	B
VX 13400	Cpl	HALLIDAY	T K	evac 2/5 Aust Gen Hosp		14.6.45	B

MARCHED IN

								<u>Coy</u>
NX 13097	Pte	TRENHOLME	F J	from 2 Aust Fd Punishment Centre	15.5.45	A		A
VX 5816	Sjt	ENNIS	T O	detached from duty 2 Aust FPC	19.5.45	B		B
NX 33569	L cpl	DOREY	D A	from First Aust Army RTS	19.5.45	D		D
NX 38740	Pte	HOWELL	K C	from do	19.5.45	B		B
VX 4036	Cpl	BEECROFT	W	from 2/124 Aust Wksp	21.5.45	HQ		HQ
NX 44272	Pte	CHANNEL	W J	from LWOP	22.5.45	C		C
VX 25822	Pte	FOWLER	V K	ex AWL	22.5.45	A		A
TX 1163	Pte	BURLEY	G R	7 Div Mortar School	22.5.45	HQ		HQ
QX 30642	Pte	TAYLOR	G	from do	22.5.45	C		C
QX 3013	Sjt	ARROWSMITH	W E	from QLD L of C Area	9.6.45	HQ		HQ

ILLEGAL ABSENTEES

QX 56811	Pte	INMAN	R R	illegal absentee	14.5.45	A		A
NX 47032	L cpl	BELLETER	E A	do	15.5.45	D		D
NX 149315	Pte	GOODWIN	J B	do	15.5.45	D		D
NX 56055	Pte	QUINN	C H	do	15.5.45	D		D

REVERSION

NX 47032	L cpl	BELLETER	E A	reverts to Pte	15.5.45	D		D
----------	-------	----------	-----	----------------	---------	---	--	---

RELINQUISHMENT TRADE GROUPING

NX 3905	Pte	LAUGHTON	A C	relinquishes Gp3 DM	16.5.45	A		A
---------	-----	----------	-----	---------------------	---------	---	--	---

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

NX 92570	Pte	BROWN	A A	from Bn HQ to B Coy				
NX 68992	Pte	CRAIG	R F	from Bn HQ to A Coy				
NX 70140	Pte	HARTLEY	W H	from HQ Coy to A Coy				
NX 13406	Pte	CLEMENTS	E A	from HQ to C Coy				
NX 152899	Pte	CHINN	R A	from Bn HQ to D Coy				
NX 59334	L cpl	COOK	S	from Bn HQ to HQ Coy				
VX 11831	Pte	NELSON	W A	from HQ Coy to Bn HQ				
NX 111589	Pte	SMITH	C G R	from HQ Coy to Bn HQ				
VX 137315	Sjt	HORSBURGH	K R	from B to D Coy				
TX 11779	Cpl	DIGNEY	L J T	from B to D Coy				
NX 52356	Pte	PARKIN	D B	(ALOC) from B to D Coy				
VX 4044	WO I	KELLY	R G	from Bn HQ to D Coy				
VX 6691	WO II	RIDLEY	E L	from Bn HQ to D Coy				
NX 69733	Pte	COOPER	E H	from B to D Coy				
VX 50451	Pte	GANT	A	from B to D Coy				
VX 6541	Pte	GARLICK	G E C	from B to D Coy				
VX 23557	Pte	NELL	N	from B to D Coy				
VX 93673	Pte	DRUBRY	K R	from B to D Coy				

PICTURES

<u>Date</u>	<u>Location</u>	<u>Programme</u>
Mon 18 Jun	Pacific Paradise	{ GOING MY WAY - Bing Crosby/ Barry Fitzgerald { NEWS FROM HOME No 139
Tue 19 Jun	" "	
Wed 20 Jun	Brown Street	
Thu 21 Jun	Pacific Paradise	{ DEMI-PARADISE - Laurence Olivier/ Penelope Ward { OVERSEAS NEWS No 13
Fri 22 Jun	" "	
Sat 23 Jun	Brown Street	

Commencing time 1900 hrs.

War Diary
Appx F

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt col A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

PART I

No F 49

21 Jun 45

1. DUTIES

Duty Coy

Thu 21 Jun	HQ Coy
Fri 22 Jun	C Coy
Sat 23 Jun	A Coy

2. POSTING OF OFFICERS

The following posting of Officers is notified:-

NX 51 Major A L VINCENT from B Coy to Bn HQ
 QX 2546 Lt N W GIBSON to B Coy.

3. AMENDMENT 1 TO STANDING ORDERS FOR BATTLE

Standing Orders for Battle are amended as follows:-

(a) PART II A

Delete paras 6 and 7. Insert after "PART II B" new "PART II C Protection of HQ", issued separately.

(b) Front Page

Insert in top right corner the security classification "CONFIDENTIAL"

(c) Front Page

Delete "C H FIDOCK" and insert "A G K HAUPT".

(d) PART II A ORG

In para 3

- (i) delete 6 sigs and insert 8 sigs
- (ii) delete 1 dvr MT (carried on 1 ton truck 15 cwt also attached)
- (iii) below No 1 Pl insert "From No 3 Pl - 5 dvr (1 a cpl or Gp3 spec dvr)".
- (iv) opposite From Bn HQ delete "carried on Coy vehicles".
- (v) below 4 SBs insert 1 Int dutymen
- (vi) in last 2 lines delete the words "of No 1 Pl and AAMC" and "signal and medical".

In para 5

- (vii) last line delete "as follows" and insert "vide PART II C PROTECTION OF HQ".

Capt
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn

STRENGTH INCREASES

									Coy
NX 51	Maj	A L	VINCENT		From NSW RR & GDD	28.5.45			Bn HQ
VX 62	Capt	I M	MANSON		" LHQ Tactical School	19.6.45			B
QX 2546	Lt	N W	GIBSON		" 3 Aust Reft Trg Bn (JW)	19.6.45			B
NX 133026	Sjt		HIPKINS	R	" 2/3 Aust CCS	16.6.45			D
NX 11568	Pte		GILL	D M	" 1 Aust Base Sub-Area DD	17.6.45			C
VX 28177	Cpl		McMAHON	E J	" 1 Aust Adv Reft Depot	18.6.45			B
VX 105844	Pte		GAMBLE	L G	" " "	18.6.45			HQ
VX 94977	Pte		ANDERSON	L G	" " "	18.6.45			B
VX 105883	Pte		NICKELL	N S	" " "	18.6.45			HQ
QX 57821	Pte		ANSELL	L J	" " "	18.6.45			C
QX 57820	Pte		ANSELL	E J	" " "	18.6.45			C
NX 178949	Pte		AMLEZARK	C R	" " "	18.6.45			C
NX 203805	Pte		ARMSTRONG	J	" " "	18.6.45			A
VX 95170	Pte		ALLEN	J W	" " "	18.6.45			A
VX 120346	Pte		AURISCH	F A	" " "	18.6.45			D
QX 45775	Pte		BARLOT	W T	" " "	18.6.45			D
TX 8578	Cpl		RYLAND	A E	" " "	18.6.45			HQ
SX 510	Pte		HENDRIE	E D	" EWOP	19.6.45			HQ
VX 93307	Pte		ORLIPP	L J	Transfd from 28 Aust Wksp Coy	19.6.45			D
NX 47032	Pte		BELEMTER	E A	From NSW RR & GDD	20.6.45			D
VX 3405	Pte		CLARK	R A	" VIC L of C Area LTD	20.6.45			HQ
VX 93775	Pte		CARROLL	S	" 4 Aust Reft Trg Bn (JW)	20.6.45			B
QX 60079	Pte		WILLIAMS	I O	" " "	20.6.45			B
NX 172466	Pte		BASTEN	A L	" " "	20.6.45			B

STRENGTH DECREASES

SX 483	Lt	G H	YEOMANS		Seconded 1 Aust Mil Landing Gp	30.5.45			D
NX 92906	Pte		NEVILLE	E J	Declared Illegal Absentee	17.6.45			B
NX 169498	Pte		TRENHOLME	D	To 2/3 Aust CCS	18.6.45			A
NX 140003	Pte		McMULTY	G	" " "	18.6.45			D
SX 1047	Sjt		MANNING	G H	" RR & GDD SA L of C Area	19.6.45			C
NX 47298	L opl		O'CONNOR	E G	" 2/3 Aust CCS	19.6.45			D
VX 8243	Pte		HIGGINS	L C	" " "	20.6.45			D
QX 3013	Sjt		ARROYSMITH	W E	" " "	20.6.45			HQ
NX 11150	Pte		McKENZIE	F	" 1 Aust Base Sub-Area DD	20.6.45			C

MARCHED OUT

VX 33410	Lt	L	HOLDING		Detached to HQ "A" Corps Sigs	21.6.45			C
----------	----	---	---------	--	-------------------------------	---------	--	--	---

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

NX 4364	Pte		McSWAN	A E	From HQ Coy to B Coy	17.6.45			
NX 47682	Pte		LAWRIE	A N	" B Coy to HQ Coy	17.6.45			
QX 11149	WO II		BUSHELL	W M	" D Coy to A Coy	20.6.45			
VX 93678	Pte		DRUGERY	K R	" D Coy to B Coy	19.6.45			
VX 50451	Pte		GAT	A	" D Coy to B Coy	19.6.45			
NX 52356	Pte		PARKIN	D B	" D Coy to B Coy	20.6.45			
NX 69703	Pte		COOPER	E H	" D Coy to B Coy	20.6.45			
VX 27557	Pte		WELL	N D	" D Coy to B Coy	20.6.45			
VX 6541	Pte		GARLICK	G E C	" D Coy to B Coy	20.6.45			
NX 203805	Pte		ARMSTRONG	J	" A Coy to Bn HQ	21.6.45			

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
...../..... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23/6/1945 (Unit)

W.E. 111/02A/1 OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 503 OFFRS. 9 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required
-	-	-	2	Lieut.-Colonels					
-	-	2	8	Majors					
-	-	-	4	Captains	A.A.M.C.	2	-	-	-
-	-	7	38	Lieutenants	A.A.SheB.	2	-	-	-
-	-	-	2	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
-	-	8	55			2	-	-	-

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	• •	TOTAL
A.	27									27
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
VX 62	Capt	Manson, I.H.	1st Botanical Sch	19.6.45	On completion of course
Q82848	Lt	Silson, J.H.	3 Aust Reinft Bde Bn (JV)	19.6.45	Reinft Offr. Posting Order Q 630
HX125063	Lt	Hatchett, S.D.	1st SAS	17.6.45	On completion of school and proceeded on leave

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

ARMY No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	Date.	Cause.
NX 155	Major	AUSTIN, G.W.	19.6.45	Under command 18 Bde
VX 110	Capt	BOLTON, W.B.	21.6.45	ditto
NX 7D545	Capt	HAY, B.H.	21.6.45	ditto
NX 56489	Lt	PIERCE, S.F.	21.6.45	ditto
TX 895	Lt	LONG, T.G.	21.6.45	ditto
NX 57 397	Lt	GAHAN, K.M.	21.6.45	ditto
NX 52544	Lt	LUFF, C.J.	21.6.45	ditto
SX 9841	Lt	NETTLE, K.R.	21.6.45	ditto
VX 62	Capt	MANSON, I.	20.6.45	Under command 21 Inf Bde.
NX 70706	Capt	GARVEY, E.B.	20.6.45	ditto
NX 46404	Lt	HANSEN, D.J.	20.6.45	ditto
VX 4045	Lt	MANSFIELD, K.A.	21.6.45	ditto

Appx H

POSTING OF OFFICERS

HQ HQ

CO	SX 1476	Lt col	A G K	HAUPT
2 IC	HX 256	Maj	J F	McCAFFREY
Mjt	QI 6146	Capt	L B	PETERS
IO	HX 70712	Lt	P H	MOLANON
	HX 51	Maj	A L	VINCENT
MD	HX 133062	Capt	E W	HALVEY
Padre	HX 200740	Chap	H	MacLEOD

HQ COY

OC	HX 136	Capt	T C	SMITHSON
No 1	QX 13888	Lt	J S	BOOKWOOD
No 2	VX 136688	Lt	A	RITCHIE
No 3	QI VX 15676	Capt	I	McKENROW
TO	VX 16115	Lt	E G	WHITE

A COY

OC	VX 108	Maj	H S	PLUMMER
2 IC	VX 10007	Capt	T B	CRESSER
	HX 125065	Lt	S D	HATCHETT (X List)
	HX 4979	Lt	B D	BREARLEY
	HX 70721	Lt	B L	BAH
	VI 93076	Lt	T G	YATES
	HX 123017	Lt	A B	JOHNSTON
	QI 5327	Lt	D E	GULLIN

B COY

OC	VX 62	Capt	I H	HANSON
2 IC	HX 70706	Capt	E E	GARVEY
	VX 4025	Lt	K A	HANSFIELD
	VX 7404	Lt	G	PUTMAN
	HX 46304	Lt	D J	HANSEN
	HX 103371	Lt	R V H	CARR-DOYD
	NX 2546	Lt	N W	GIBSON

C COY

OC	VX 110	Capt	W B	BOLTON
2 IC	HX 12129	Capt	L C	CRANDON
	HX 13090	Lt	A R	LOFTS (X List)
	HX 895	Lt	T G	LONG
	HX 33410	Lt	L	HOLDING
	SX 5541	Lt	K R	HEYLE
	HX 56189	Lt	S F	PINCH
	HX 2940	Lt	L W	SMITH

D COY

OC	HX 155	Maj	G W	AUSTIN
2 IC	HX 70635	Capt	B H	HAY
	HX 37337	Lt	K H	GABAN
	HX 47805	Lt	L C	McKENIGHT
	HX 52644	Lt	G J	LUFF
	VX 107500	Lt	K T	HACKBROSE
	SX 422	Lt	G	THOMAS (Detached)

ND
Appx E.

2/1 AUST MG BN

LOB PERSONNEL -TOTAL ALLOWED 6 Offrs 48 ORs

<u>Bn HQ</u>	NX 51	Maj	VINCENT	Arthur Leslie
<u>HQ Coy</u>	VX 15118	Lt	WHITE	Edward Clive
	VX 135365	Pte	GOSSTRAY	Ben Muir (Gp 2 Cook)
	VX 145346	Pte	CLEE	Arthur Charles Henry (Gp 2 Cook)
	NX 47682	Pte	LAWRIE	Alwyn Nigel Wakely
<u>A Coy</u>	VX 16897	Capt	CREBER	Thomas Broughton
	NX 1276	WO II	BUSHELL	Darcey
	NX 106635	Sjt	PHILLIPS	Phillip Lloyd
	NX 11146	Cpl	HICKEY	Leonard Roy
	NX 47315	Cpl	MUNRO	Robert Harold
	SX 510	Pte	HENDRIE	Edward Douglas
	VX 95170	Pte	ALLEN	John William
	NX 29811	Pte	WARNE	Charles Edward (Gp 2 Sig)
	VX 25822	Pte	FOWLER	Vance Kirby (R/Taker)
	NX 201732	Pte	FOSTER	Thomas Christopher
	NX 68992	Pte	CRAIG	Robert Ferguson
	NX 70140	Pte	HAMILTY	William Henry
<u>B Coy</u>	VX 7404	Lt	PUTNAM	Geoffrey
	NX 4884	Sjt	JEWETT	George Colin
	WX 28177	Cpl	McMAHON	Edward Joseph
	VX 94977	Pte	ANDERSON	Leslie Gordon
	NX 172466	Pte	BASTEN	Arthur Leonard
	NX 92570	Pte	BROWN	Aubrey Alan
	VX 93775	Pte	CARROLL	Stanley
	VX 50451	Pte	CAW	Allen
	NX 69703	Pte	COOPER	Edward Harold
	VX 2018	Pte	FOX	Thomas (Gp 2 Sig)
	VX 11827	Pte	FRANKLIN	Arthur Gordon (Rangetaker)
	VX 6341	Pte	GARLICK	George Edward Charles
	VX 27557	Pte	NEIL	Norman Dudley
	NX 52356	Pte	PARKIN	Douglas Bruce (Gp 2 Cook)
	QX 60079	Pte	WILLIAMS	Ivan Owen
	VX 3731	Pte	WRIGHT	Jack
<u>C Coy</u>	NX 12169	Capt	CRANDON	Lionel Gordon
	QX 1381	WO II	SMITH	Percival Charles
	NX 2308	Sjt	CARMICHAEL	Hubert William
	NX 47410	L cpl	WRATTEN	Jack Lawrence
	NX 178949	Pte	ANLEZARK	Colin Russell
	WX 12061	Pte	BLAKE	Joseph
	VX 13406	Pte	CLEMENTS	Ernest Arthur (Gp 2 Sig)
	NX 11660	Pte	KOEFOD	Leslie Henry
	NX 11667	Pte	LONGFOD	Thomas
	NX 173093	Pte	MILDWATER	Kenneth
	VX 93264	Pte	NAUGHTON	Terence Edward
	NX 43560	Pte	TAYLOR	William James (Gp 2 Cook)
	NX 21258	Pte	CLIFTON	Lewis Goodley
<u>D Coy</u>	NX 47803	Lt	McKNIGHT	Lewis Christopher
	VX 4044	WO I	KELLY	Rupert George
	VX 137915	Sjt	HORSBURGH	Kenneth Rupert
	NX 7245	Sjt	MacLENNAN	Malcolm Henry
	TX 11779	Cpl	DICNEY	L.J.T.
	NX11568	Pte	GILL	Donald Munro
	WX 28284	Cfn	BAKER	Walter Andrew (AEME Gp 1 Fitter)
	NX 133026	Sjt	HIPKINS	Robert
	VX 88653	Lt	YATES	Thomas Gregor A Coy
	NX 124017	Lt	JOHNSTONE	Alan Beattie A Coy
	QX 2546	Lt	GIBSON	N W B Coy
	NX 106471	Lt	CARR-BOYD	Raymond Victor Harrie B Coy
	VX 107509	Lt	MACKINTOSH	Kenneth Thomas D Coy
	TX 8578	Cpl	RYLAND	Albert Edward (AEME)

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C 1118
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MG BN

Date and Time.—From Sunday 1 Jul 45 To Wednesday 4 Jul 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Sunday 1 Jul 45		B, C & D Coys landed at BALIKPAPAN. B Coy supported 21 Bde, D Coy 18 Bde. C Coy landed with D Coy and became Divisional Reserve. B Coy HQ & 7 Pl located 2/27 Inf Bn 607599; 8 Pl supported 2/14 Bn; 9 Pl supported 2/16 Inf Bn. D Coy, Coy HQ & 15 Pl located 593595; 15 Pl at 582594 in support 2/10 Inf Bn; 14 Pl 575608 in support 2/10 Inf Bn; 13 Pl Bde Reserve. C Coy, HQ 595598. Coy HQ personnel with Lt Pierce killed 7 Japs in area. Casualties: B Coy, 3 wounded. D Coy, 1 wounded.	<i>Appx A Trace showing location sub-units for period 1 Jul to 22 Jul and areas being patrolled by A Coy.</i>
BALIKPAPAN	Monday 2 Jul 45		B Coy HQ to Halkedo with 21 Bde; 9 Pl supporting 2/16 Bn Mt Malang area; 8 Pl with 2/14 Inf Bn and supported attack on Sepinggang Airstrip. 7 Pl in support 2/27 Inf Bn. All Pls in action during the day. C Coy, 12 Pl moved to support 2/33 Inf Bn; Coy less one Pl Div reserve. D Coy, Coy HQ and 15 Pl moved to 582598; 14 Pl to 575609 in support 2/10 Inf Bn. 15 Pl no change.	<i>Appx B Trace of Bn area</i>
BALIKPAPAN	Tuesday 3 Jul 45		Bn HQ, HQ Coy and A Coy arrived Balikpapan but not landed owing to bad beaching facilities. B Coy, Coy HQ no change; 7 Pl with 2/27 Inf Bn moved towards Sepinggang; 8 Pl moving with 2/14 Inf Bn towards Mangaar; 9 Pl Malang Area. C Coy, Coy less one Pl Divisional Reserve. D Coy, HQ and 13 Pl moved to 590598; 14 Pl still at 575609 and supported 2/12 Inf Bn during day; 15 Pl moved to 562598.	<i>Appx C W3008 7/7/45 " D " 14/7/45 " E " 21/7/45 " F " 28/7/45</i>
BALIKPAPAN	Wednesday 4 Jul 45		I.O. and 2 ORs landed and contacted Div HQ at 0900I. Bn HQ, HQ Coy and A Coy landed midnight and moved to Transit Area. B Coy, no change. C Coy, in support 25 Bde and moved to 588615. D Coy less 15 Pl from in support 18 Bde to Div Reserve at 589598; 15 Pl to 567613. OCs, C & D Coys contacted Comd 25 Bde and Bde asked for support D Coy less on Pl. Div concurred.	<i>Appx G Bn P6 Instr 1/45 " H B Ro F50</i>

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MG BN

Date and Time.—From Thurs 5 Jul 45

To Sun 8 Jul 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Thursday 5 Jul 45		Bn HQ, HQ Coy, A Coy (Div Reserve) moved to 589599 and HQ established 10001. CO, IO and Adjt to 25 Bde, C Coy, D Coy, 21 Bde and B Coy. B Coy - 7 Pl one Sec to Hero. 8 Pl South Side Mangaar Besar. C Coy - Coy HQ no change; 10 Pl to Laverton with 2/31 Inf Bn; 11 Pl to Mackay with 2/33 Inf Bn; 12 Pl supported 2/25 Bn and occupied posn on Liverpool. Gun 12 Pl knocked out by shell fire. D Coy - Coy less 15 Pl in support 25 Bde. 13 Pl with 6 Sqn 2/7 Aust Cav (Cdo) Regt and occupied Baroe Hoeloe peninsular; 14 Pl supported 2/25 Inf Bn and took up posn on Huon 581655 opposite main Jap defences on Jam and Justice. Coy HQ moved to 586615.	Appx J Camp Standing orders BALIKPAPAN Appx K. DETAIL Summary of Bn
BALIKPAPAN	Friday 6 Jul 45		CO and IO visited C and D Coys and 2/25 Inf Bn Comd post. B Coy - HQ moved to South of Mangaar Ketjil 684614; 9 Pl supported 2/16 Bn and fired on targets on Gate feature from posn on Game. One casualty - Pte Bligh wounded. A Coy moved to 596620 and responsible for patrolling area shown on attached trace Appx "A". Dispositions as per trace. C Coy - HQ no change; 10 Pl to Metal at 695634 to support 2/33 Inf Bn patrolling towards Justice. Pl under shell fire and Lt Nettle wounded and evacuated; 11 Pl occupied posn of Margin; 12 Pl still on Liverpool in support 2/25 Inf Bn engaged targets and silenced bunkers. D Coy - HQ no change; 13 Pl moved to Letter 588633; 14 Pl on Huon in support 2/25 Inf Bn engaged bunkers with good results. A/A Pl detached to C Coy for carrying sups to isolated Pls.	Activities Operation OBOE-Two
BALIKPAPAN	Saturday 7 Jul 45		CO and Adjt to 21 Bde and B Coy. LOB personnel under Comd Maj A L Vincent disembarked from HMAS "Kanimbla." Lt Johnston A B posted to C Coy to replace Lt Nettle. C Coy LOB joined Coy. B Coy - Coy HQ moved back to posn alongside Sepinggang Strip; 8 Pl moved to Mangaar; 9 Pl from Gate to Sepinggang and 7 Pl to Sepinggang. Both Pls under Comd 2/7 Cav (CDO) Regt. C Coy - no change except 10 Pl withdrawn from Metal to Modern. All Pls subjected to shell and mortar fire. D Coy - no change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Sunday 8 Jul 45		CO and Adjt to 25 Bde area. 2IC to Mangaar; A Coy patrols fired on by mortars on Jellicot track from Muffle. C Coy - no change; 3 ORs wounded. D Coy - 13 Pl to Liverpool otherwise no change. B Coy - No change; LOB sent to Coy from Bn. Coy fired 121 belts amm to date.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C. 1118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MG BN

Date and Time.—From Monday 9 Jul 45 To Friday 13 Jul 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Monday 9 Jul 45		CO and Adj't visited Coys. A Coy - 1 Jap killed and equipment found in tunnels. MALANG AREA. B Coy - 8 Pl supported attack by 2/14 Bn on high ground NE of airstrip. C Coy - when enemy moved off JAM JUSTICE MARGIN MUTUAL features 10 Pl killed one Jap took one prisoner, then moved from LIVERPOOL to 596655 in support 2/25 Bn. D Coy - 15 Pl from 2/10 Inf Bn to B Coy with 21 Bde. 13 and Pls to JAM and JUSTICE features; took up defensive posns.	
BALIKPAPAN	Tuesday 10 Jul 45		CO and IO visited Coys. A Coy - counted 5 Jap dead at 625633. 1 Jap killed at 592627. 1 PW taken at 594626. B Coy - Coy HQ to 696627. 8 Pl moved with 2/14 Inf Bn to NE of MANGAAR STRIP. C Coy - 10 and 11 Pls moved to 601658. 12 Pl in support of 2/31 Inf Bn moving along MILFORD HIGHWAY took posn 635673. It harassed by enemy fire during night. D Coy - ceased to be in support 25 Bde, came under Comd Bn HQ and moved into Bivouac Area 581657.	
BALIKPAPAN	Wednesday 11 Jul 45		Bn asked for an given present location as a permanent camp site. See trace attached as Appx "B". B Coy - 2 Pls to come under comd 2/27 Inf Bn. 8 Pl to Bde Reserve at MANGAAR by 1200I. C Coy - No change. D Coy - No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Thursday 12 Jul 45		Co and Adj't visited Coys; Collection of timber and materials for erection of Camp. A Coy - No change. B Coy - 7 Pl to BANGSAL at 0830; 9 Pl to 749688 and both Pls under comd 2/27 Inf Bn. C Coy - 11 Pl in support 2/31 Inf Bn at 608668.	
BALIKPAPAN	Friday 13 Jul 45		CO visited 7 Div HQ. Conference Coy Comds at Bn HQ at 1000 hrs re operations. A Coy - No change. B Coy - Coy HQ moved to 2/27 Inf Bn area and established at 756685. B ech moved to MANGAAR STRIP in 21 Bde Area. C Coy - 11 Pl returned to Coy and relieved by 10 Pl. Coy less one Pl concentrated 608674 and constructed camp. D Coy - Cpl Loder accidentally killed by explosion Jap 25 mm A/A shell, buried at 1500 hrs. by Chap Niel McLeod - Bn first death since commencement of operation.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MG BN

Date and Time.—From Saturday 14 Jul 45 To Friday 20 Jul 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Saturday 14 Jul 45		CO and Adjt visited Coys. B Coy - 9 Pl received orders to move to AMBORAWANG. C Coy - No change. D Coy - No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Sunday 15 Jul 45		CO visited B Coy. A/A Pl returned to HQ Coy after being attached to C Coy for handling of sups during ops in JAM JUSTICE AREAS. A Coy - Took 1 PW MALANG AREA.	
BALIKPAPAN	Monday 16 Jul 45		Bn HQ, HQ Coy and D Coy engaged preparing camp site 589598. B Coy - 8 Pl moved to 760688 otherwise no change. C Coy - No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Tuesday 17 Jul 45		Bn preparing camp sites. C Coy - Camp penetrated during night 17/18 by Japs and an acid grenade thrown into 10 Pl area, no casualties. B Coy - No change in dispositions; Coy HQ to AMBORAWANG.	
BALIKPAPAN	Wednesday 18 Jul 45		C Coy - Withdrawn from 608674 to 617667 owing to reported movement of Jap forces around left flank of 25 Bde front; 11 Pl moved to 613663 to protect Bde Sigs. B Coy - 7 Pl moved from BANGSAL to SAMBODJA in support A & D Coys 2/27 Inf Bn; took up posn at 800882.	
BALIKPAPAN	Thursday 19 Jul 45		CO visited C Coy. Lt G YEOMANS returned to unit after being seconded to ML Gp. Notification received that Lt S.F. PIERCE to be seconded to SRD and report to AIB GHQ MOROTAI. C Coy - Lt G YEOMANS posted to C Coy and took over comd 10 Pl. 10 Pl moved to CELLO with 2/31 Inf Bn and took up posns at 631670. D Coy - No change. B Coy - No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Friday 20 Jul 45		CO and IO visited B Coy and 15 Pl D Coy at MANGAAR STRIP. B Coy - 7 Pl being withdrawn from SAMBODJA. Coy concentrated with 2/27 Inf Bn at BANGSAL. C Coy - 10 Pl moved to 60 feature at 636677; one sec to 635680 but fired on and forced to withdraw.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

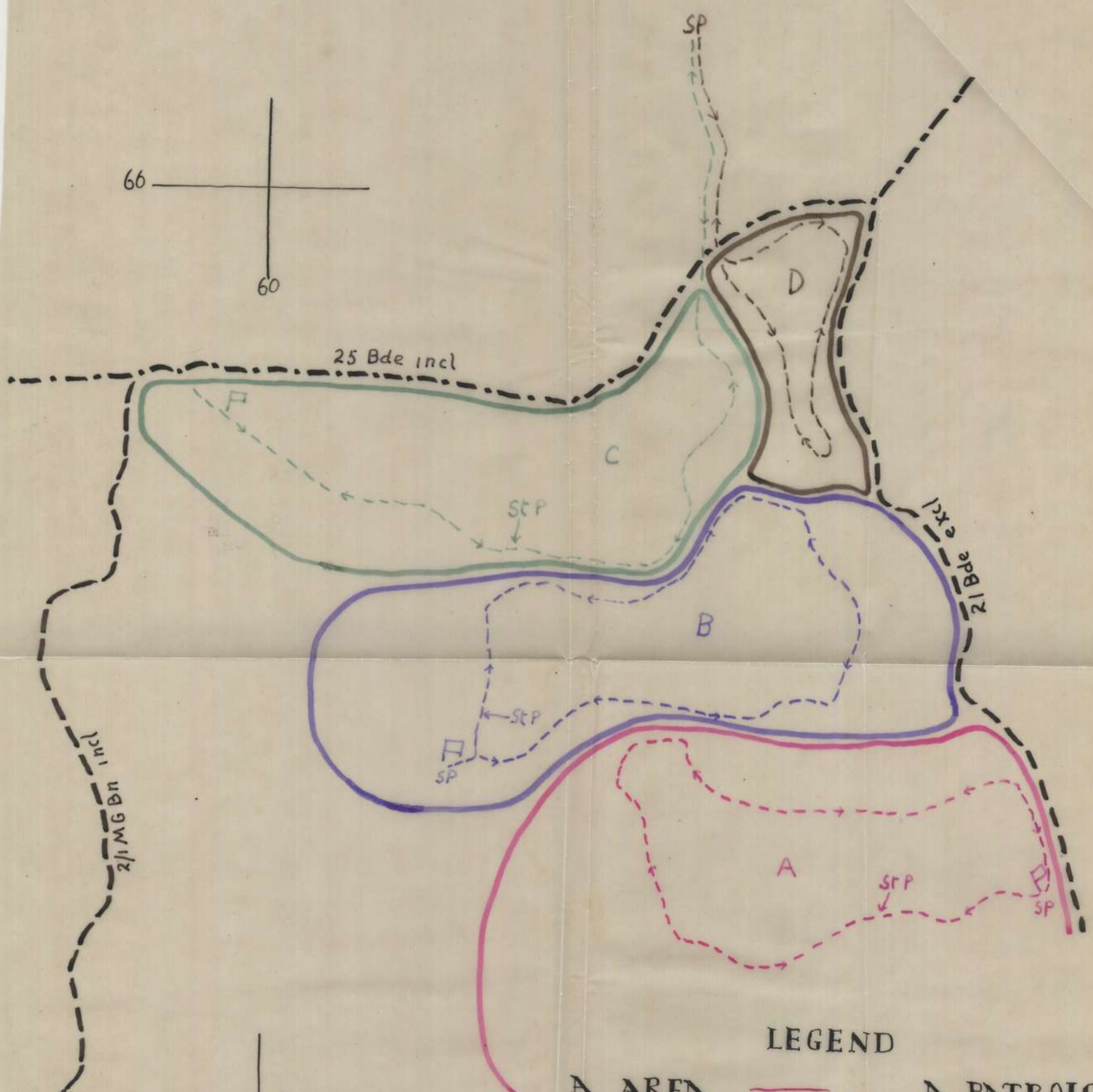
Army Form C 18
(adapted)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MG BN

Date and Time.—From Saturday 21 Jul 45 To Friday 27 Jul 45.

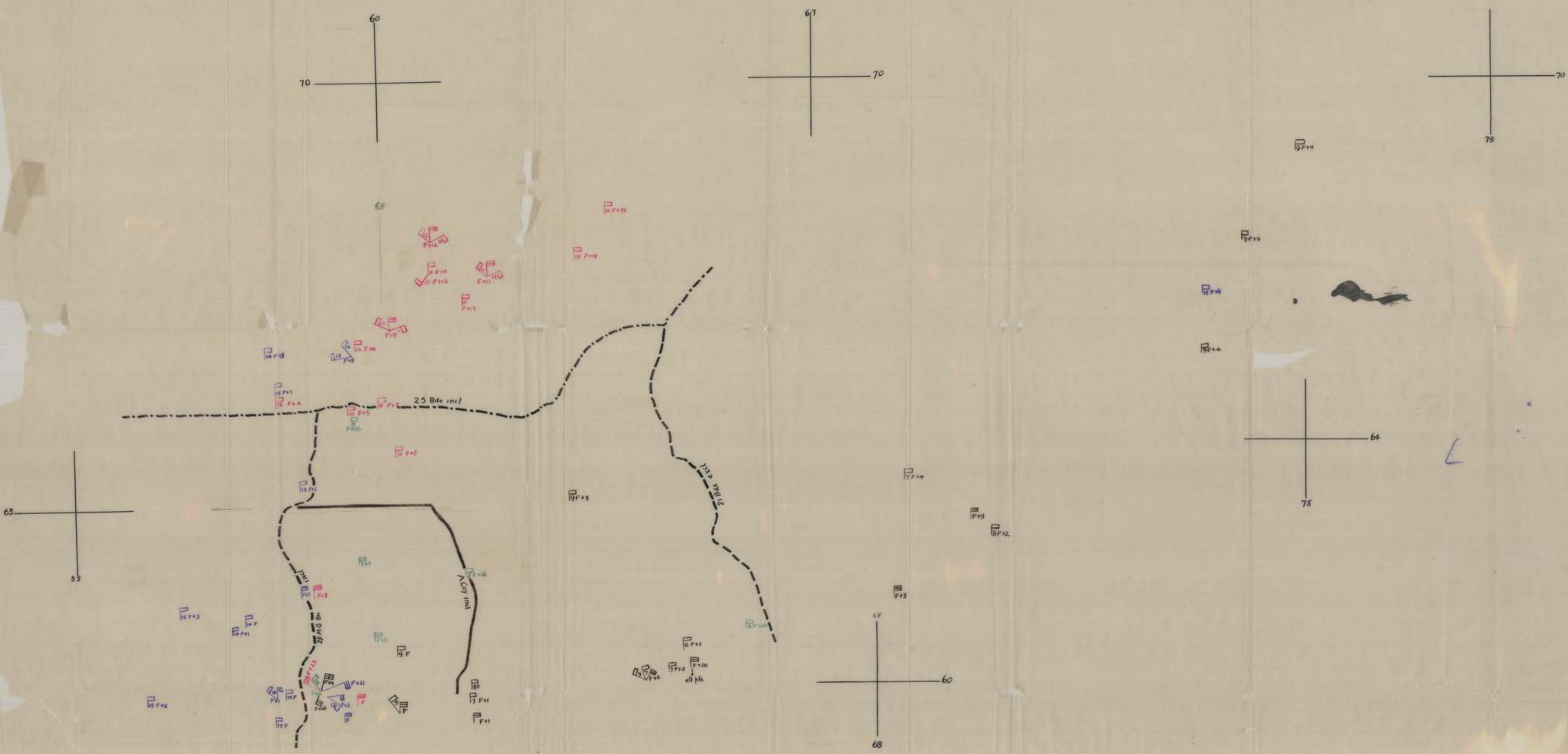
Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Saturday 21 Jul 45		CO went to Division. A Coy - No Change. B Coy - Coy less "B" Ech moved to SEPINGGAN AIRSTRIP relieving C Coy 2/16 Inf Bn patrol North of strip. C Coy - 10 Pl recce party to 635680 at 1730I and fired on by LMG at close range. Sgt W A PARSONS and Sgt E TITTERTON killed. Lt YEOMANS and Sgt TITTERTON endeavoured to bring back Sgt PARSON'S body when Sgt TITTERTON killed. D Coy - 15 Pl ceased to be attached to 21 Bde and returned to D Coy camp site at 589597.	
BALIKPAPAN	Sunday Jul 22 45		Census taken and forms filled in for all members of unit. Enemy withdrew from junc of POPES TRACK and MILFORD HIGHWAY. C Coy - Bodies of Sgts PARSONS and TITTERTON recovered and buried at 636681. 10 Pl relieved by 11 Pl at 1530I; 12 Pl relieved 11 Pl at Bde Sigs; 10 Pl to Coy HQ; 11 Pl moved to POPES TRACK at 639688.	
BALIKPAPAN	Monday 23 Jul 45		No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Tuesday 24 Jul 45		C Coy - returned to camp. Bn Area of responsibility. (See trace A	
BALIKPAPAN	Wednesday 25 Jul 45		Coys on camp construction. During night at approx midnight 8-10 planes raided area. Approx three bombs fell 300-400 yards from D Coy area. No damage or casualties. A Coy - No change. B Coy - At SEPINGGANG.	
BALIKPAPAN	Thursday 26 Jul 45		No change.	
BALIKPAPAN	Friday 27 Jul 45		B Coy - Less 7 Pl joined Bn and commenced their camp construction. 7 Pl guarding AVGAS tanks at SEPPINGGANG. A Coy - Commenced patrolling their area of responsibility. HQ at 597607; 4 Pl 659609; 5 Pl 613618; 6 Pl 597644. Captain PETERS evacuated to CCS and later to MOROTAI. Lt McMAHON acting Adj.	
BALIKPAPAN	Saturday 28 Jul 45		Instr from Div to forward men for discharge to staging area on 30 Jul 45. 12 ORs affected. Rest day in camp. A Coy - No change.	



LEGEND

A	AREA		A	PATROLS	
B	"		B	"	
C	"		C	"	
D	"		D	"	

APPX A



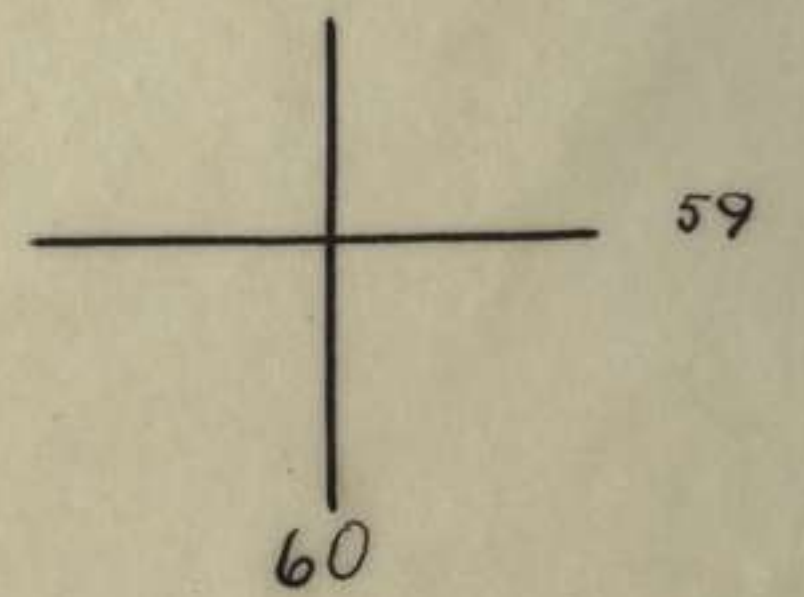
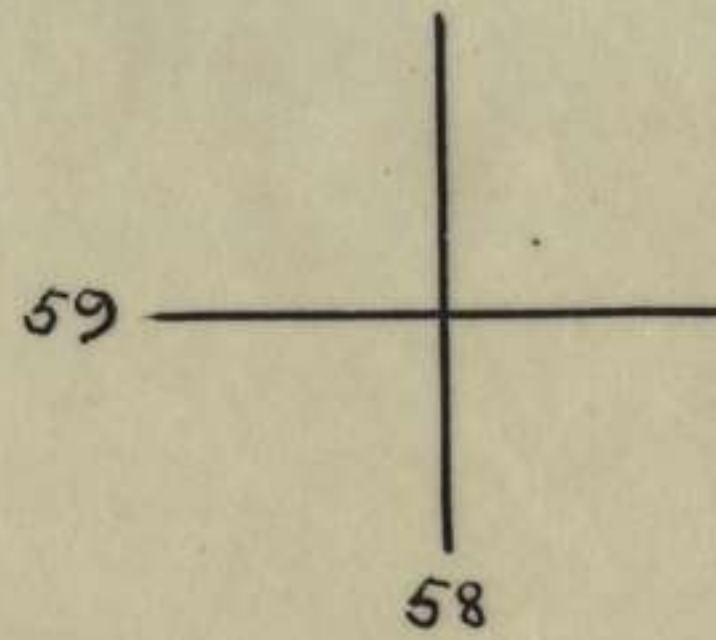
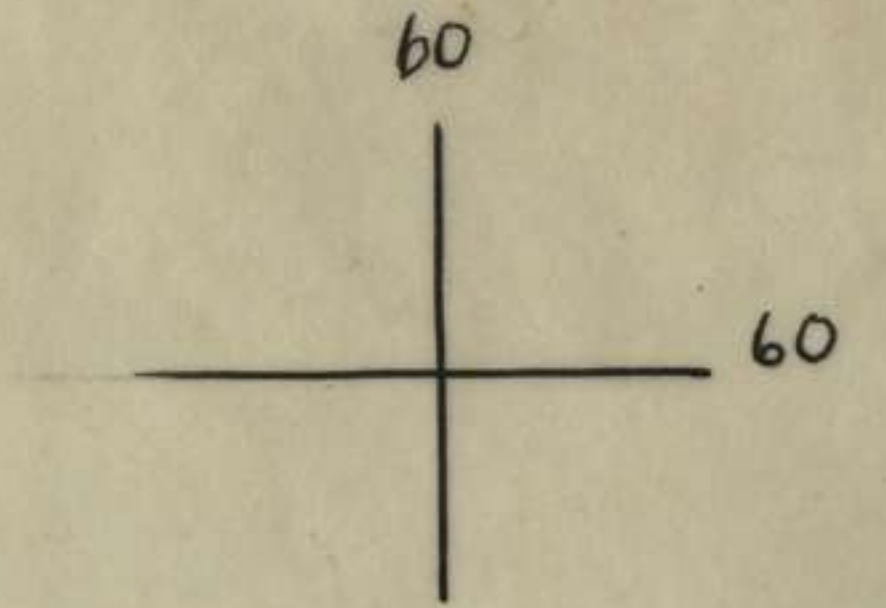
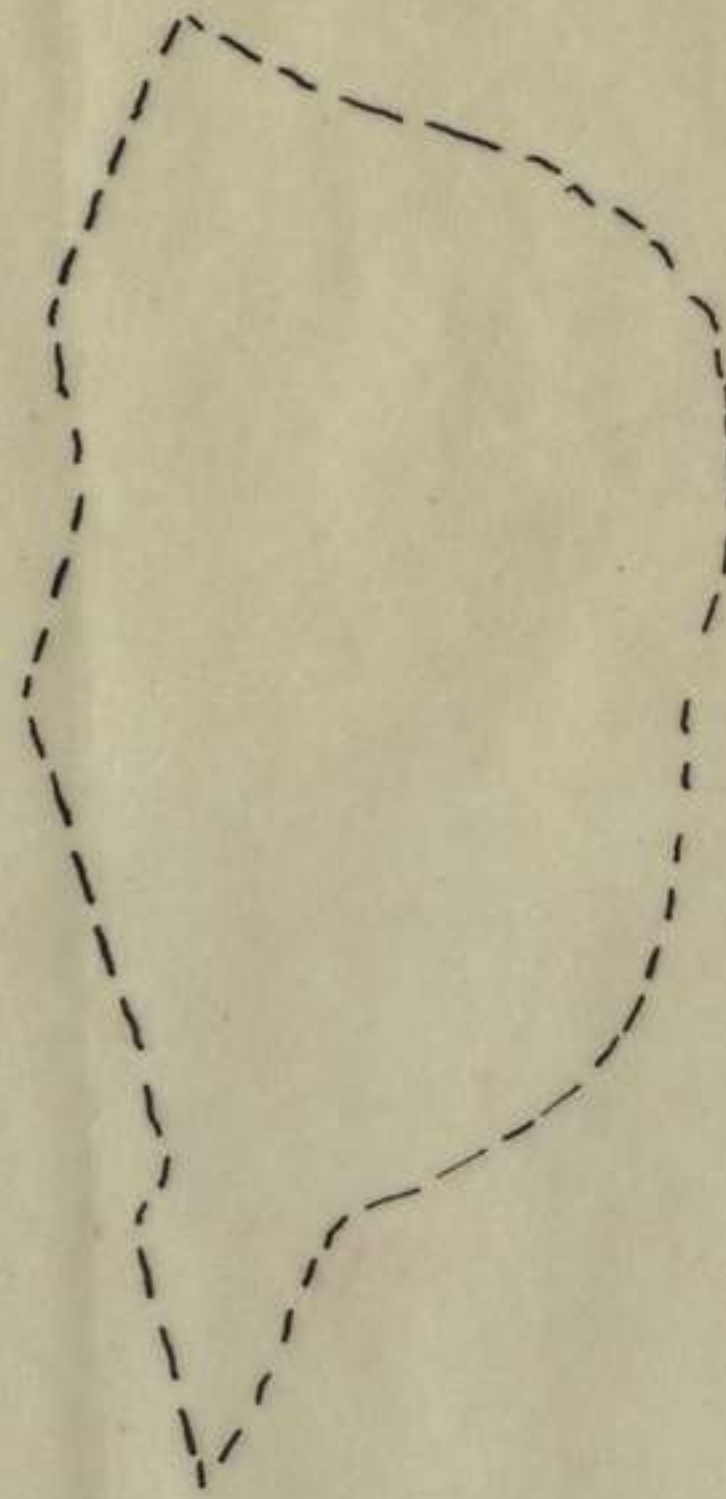
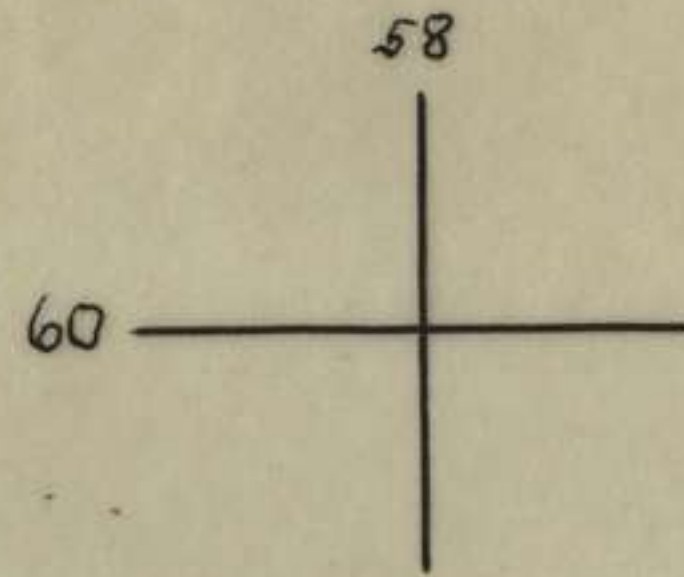
LEGEND

- | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|
| To Bn positions - | To areas of responsibility - |
| Bn HQ HQ Coy ——— | Bn ——— |
| A Coy ——— | A Coy ——— |
| B Coy ——— | |
| C Coy ——— | |
| D Coy ——— | |

APP X B

2/1 MG BN LOCATION

BALIKPAPAN 1/10,000



Appx G I.O

2/1 AUST MG BN OP INSTR 1/45

SECRET

Ref Maps:- BALIKPAPAN 1 : 25000,
1 : 10000

Copy No 11
27 Jul 45

INFORMATION

1. Enemy Disposns

All organised enemy resistance in the BATOCHAMPAR and BANGSAL - SAMBODJA Areas has ceased.

2. Likely Enemy Intentions

(a) Land It is considered likely that small parties may attempt to infiltrate into the Div Area to carry out suicide raids for the purpose of demolition of installations and equipment especially in HQ areas and aerodromes. Several parties have already been intercepted in the vicinity of SEPINGGANG airstrip.

(b) Air Night raids by enemy AC are likely particularly when the moon is full.

3. Own Tps

(a) 7 Aust Div now holds all ground over which it intends to operate in strength.

(b) Boundaries

- (i) 21 Aust Inf Bde - All exclusive SEPINGGANG BESAR to 647638 to track at 642660 to DEAR to 667677 to track junction 669701 to 650710 to 650788 MILFORD HIGHWAY to 650027 thence NORTH to SAMARINDA ROAD.
- (ii) 25 Aust Inf Bde -
Right boundary all inclusive 560644 to 624645 to track at 642660 thence inclusive 21 Aust Inf Bde Boundary;
Left boundary all exclusive from 560644 NORTH along grid 56.
- (iii) 18 Aust Inf Bde - All inclusive 560644 thence NORTH along grid 56.
- (iv) 2/1 Aust MG Bn - All inclusive SEPINGGANG BESAR To 647638 to track at 646660. All exclusive 624645 to 589644 thence VALLEY ROAD to sea.

(c) Forward Troops Forward battalion areas will be maintained as under:-

- (i) 21 Aust Inf Bde at BANGSAL.
- (ii) 25 Aust Inf Bde at area about junction MILFORD HIGHWAY POPE'S TRACK.

(d) Patrols Local protective patrols are to be maintained.

(e) Long Range Patrols Long Range Patrols are being undertaken as under:-

- (i) 25 Aust Inf Bde - MT MENTAWIR at 607890.
- (ii) 18 Aust Inf Bde MENTAWIR VILLAGE at square 5188 - BANDJERMASIN HIGHWAY and RIKO VILLAGE.

INTENTION

4. 2/1 Aust MG Bn will patrol area of responsibility shown in Appx "A" attached.

METHOD

5. Summary

Each Coy will maintain three patrols each supplied from one pl for one week commencing 28 Jul 45. HQ Coy will supply one patrol twice weekly.

6. Areas

As shown in Appx "A" attached.

METHOD (Contd)

7. Patrols

(a) Patrol A

- (i) Route as shown in Appx "A" also.
- (ii) Standing patrol at track junction 647608.

(b) Patrol B

- (i) Route as shown in Appx "A" and probe tracks in area, also.
- (ii) Standing patrol at OPTOMIST in sq 6162.

(c) Patrol C

- (i) Route as shown in Appx "A" also.
- (ii) Standing patrol at MERIT in sq 6163.

(d) Patrol D (supplied by HQ Coy)

Route as shown in Appx "A".
This patrol will operate twice weekly, first patrol 1 Aug 45,
thereafter as notified by Bn

(e) Each route will be covered twice daily in opposite direction.

8. Strengths

(a) Moving Patrols - 1 NCO 6 ORs

(b) Standing Patrols - 1 NCO 3 ORs

9. Arms

(a) Standing Patrols

- 1 Bren LMG
- 3 Rifles
- 2 Grenades per man.

(b) Moving Patrols

- 3 SMGs
- 4 Rifles
- 2 Grenades per man.

10. Timings

(a) Moving Patrols A, B and C

Out: clear start point by 0800 I daily.
In: 1700 I daily.

(b) Standing Patrols will be maintained from 0900 I to dusk, returning to pl HQ each night.

(c) Patrol D will clear SP at 0900 I on days operating.

11. RVs

RVs for meeting of patrols on routes will be arranged by OC A Coy as result of first patrol and location notified to Bn.

12. Periods of Duty.

A Coy 27 Jul - 4 Aug
D Coy 5 Aug - 11 Aug
C Coy 12 Aug - 18 Aug
B Coy 18 Aug - 24 Aug
Both dates inclusive.

ADMINISTRATION

13. Rations

QM will arrange with nearest DID.

14. Water, Accommodation, Stores Etc.

CCs Coys responsibility.

INTERCOMMUNICATION

15. Location HQs

(a) Coy HQ vicinity RECORD.

(b) Pl HQ supplying Patrol A approx 658609.

(c) Pl supplying Patrol B Pump Sta area in sq 6161.

(d) Pl supplying Patrol C to be decided by CC A Coy.

16. Allotment WT

(a) Sig Officer will liaise with CC A Coy and supply one 108 set for each pl and A Coy HQ.

(b) When Patrol D operates 108 set will be linked with Coy net.

17. Standing Patrols

By line to Pl HQ.

18. Reports

(a) Patrols will report two hourly on the clock hour except in case of emergency.

(b) The 108 set at Coy HQ will maintain constant listening watch in case of emergency calls.

(c) Coy will forward Sitreps to reach Bn by 0730 I, 1130 I and 1900 I.

19. Liaison

CC A Coy will liaise with units in vicinity of MACDONALDS TRACK re movement of patrols through area.

20. ACKNOWLEDGE

Signed at 27/630 I

M. McPherson Capt
Adj 2/1 Aust MG Bn

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

200 A
Appx "H"

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

by

Lt col A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

No F 50

30 Jul 45

1. DUTIES

(a) The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Orderly Offr</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>
Jul 31	B	B Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 1	D	D Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 2	HQ	HQ Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 3	C	C Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 4	B	B Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 5	HQ	HQ Coy	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs

(b) The duty Coy will nominate Duty Officer, and advise Bn HQ by 1200 hrs the name of the officer.

(c) Duties will mount at 1900 hrs with the exception of Bn runner, who will report at 0815 hrs the following morning. ie. Duties for 31 Jul will mount at 1900 hrs 30 Jul.

(d) Tour of duty for the Bn sentry will be from 1900 hrs to 0730 hrs.

2. MAIL - AIR GRAPH SERVICE

All ranks are notified that the Air Graph Service from Australia is now discontinued.

3. POSTING OF OFFICERS

The following posting of Officers are notified with effect from 0600 hrs 30 Jul 45.

NX57397	Lt K M Gahan	from D to Bn HQ & appt Asst Adjt.
VX107509	Lt K T MacKintosh	from HQ to D Coy.

4. DANGER OF DETONATING UXBS OR BOOBY TRAPS

All ranks will be warned of the danger of detonating UXBs or booby traps. If any area which is being cleared and for burning off an area, prior to commencement of work all troops will be cleared from that area and picquets posted.

5. INFLAMMABLE FLUIDS

Fatal accidents have been caused by petrol and other inflammable fluids being used for lighting or boosting fires.

This practice will cease and under no circumstances will inflammable fluids be used for this purpose.

Units will ensure that inflammable fluids are not brought within close proximity of naked flame whereby damage might be caused to equipment or personnel.

A. G. K. Haupt
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn

NOTICES

CINEMA ACTIVITIES WEEK ENDING AUG 5

Mon 30 Jul 45	11 Wksp & Pk	Here Comes Mr Jordan
Tue 31 Jul 45	1 Port Constr Coy	Here Comes Mr Jordan
Wed 1 Aug 45	2/12 Aust Gen Hosp	Here Comes Mr Jordan
Thu 2 Aug 45	11 Wksp & Pk	Cadet Girl
Fri 3 Aug 45	1 Port Constr Coy	Cadet Girl
Sat 4 Aug 45	2/12 Aust Gen Hosp	Cadet Girl.
Mon 30 Jul 45	HQ 7 Aust Div	Remember the Day
Tue 31 Jul 45	2/2 Aust CCS	Remember the Day
Wed 1 Aug 45	2/3 Aust CCS & 18 Aust Inf Bde	Remember the Day
Thu 2 Aug 45	HQ 7 Aust Div	The Lone Wolf Takes a Chance
Fri 3 Aug 45	2/2 Aust CCS	The Lone Wolf Takes a Chance
Sat 4 Aug 45	2/3 Aust CCS & 18 Aust Inf Bde	The Lone Wolf Takes a Chance.
Mon 30 Jul 45	25 Aust Inf Bde	The Lady Eve
Tue 31 Jul 45	" "	The Lady Eve
Wed 1 Aug 45	" "	The Lady Eve
Thu 2 Aug 45	" "	She knew all the answers
Fri 3 Aug 45	" "	She knew all the answers
Sat 4 Aug 45	" "	She knew all the answers.
Mon 30 Jul 45	2/12 Aust Inf Bn	She Knew All the Answers
Tue 31 Jul 45	2/9 Aust Inf Bn	She Knew all the Answers
Wed 1 Aug 45	21 Aust Inf Bde	She Knew all the Answers
Thu 2 Aug 45	2/12 Aust Inf Bn	The Lady Eve
Fri 3 Aug 45	2/9 Aust Inf Bn	The Lady Eve
Sat 4 Aug 45	21 Aust Inf Bde	The Lady Eve.

Commencing time 1945 hrs sharp

STRENGTH INCREASES

QX60856	Pte	AVERY	J T	From 2/2 Aust CCS and struck off "X" List	30.7.45	Coy C
---------	-----	-------	-----	---	---------	----------

STRENGTH DECREASES

VX110	Capt	BOLTON	W B	Transferred to RR&GDD Vic L of C Area for finalisation & discharge. AMF ex PW has elected discharge. Auth 7 Aust Div AG 5601 of 27 Jul 45.	30.7.45.	A
NX5061	s/Sgt	SUTHERLAND	A	Transferred to NSW L of C Area	30.7.45	D
NX2259	L/Cpl	SMITH	F A	RR&GDD for discharge on long	"	A
NX2336	Sgt	MONSON	M H	service grounds & struck off	"	HQ
NX3820	WOLL	FOSTER	C A	strength. Auth Landops AG 1301	"	HQ
NX2309	Sgt	CAVANOUGH	T	of 25/7/45.	"	HQ
NX2815	WOL	FORBES	J	" " " " "	"	BHQ
QX1381	WOLL	SMITH	P C	Transferred to RR&GDD Qld L of C	"	A
QX379	WOLL	YOUNG	B	Area for discharge on long service grounds & struck off strength. Auth Landops AG 1301 of 25 Jul 45.	"	B
SX385	Pte	FOSTER	H T	Transferred to RR&GDD SA L of C	"	D
SX704	Pte	WILLMOTT	A J	Area for discharge on long service grounds & struck off strength. Auth Landops AG 1301 of 25/7/45.	"	C
VX6691	WOLL	RIDLEY	E L	Trfd to RR&GDD Vic L of C Area for discharge on long service grounds & struck off strength. Auth Landops AG 1301 of 25/7/45.	"	D
NX201863	Pte	ROSS	L R	Evac 2/2 Aust CCS (Bronchitis) & trfd to "X" List.	"	C.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday ... 7/... 7/194. 5... 2/2.H.O.D. (Unit)

... 37... 25 (Serial No.)

W.E. ... OFFRS. ... O.R.'s ... OFFRS. ... O.R.'s ... ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required
-	-	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels					
-	-	-	2	Majors					
-	-	-	2	Captains	A.A.H.C.	1	-	-	-
-	-	1	6	Lieutenants	A.A.C.H.D.	1	-	-	-
-	-	-	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
-	-	1	12			2	-	-	-

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).	DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	TOTAL
	A.	14								14
	E.(1)									
	E.(2)									

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

App D

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
...../..... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday *24* / *7* / 194*5* *2/2* *100* (Unit)

W.E. *111* / *67* / *1* ... OFFRS. *20* O.R.'s. *50* OFFRS. *2* O.R.'s. *30* ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required
			1	Lieut.-Colonels					
		1	4	Majors	A.A.M.C.	1			
			8	Captains	A.A.M.C.	3			
		7	23	Lieutenants					
			2	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
		8	37			2			

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	TOTAL
A.	37								37
E.(1)									
E.(2)									

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.					
HE 51	Major.	A.L. Vincent.	From IAD	7.7.45.	
VX 15128	Lt	R.C. White	do	do	
VX 16897	Capt	T.B. Greber.	do	do	
HE 12169	Capt	L.C. Grandon	do	do	
VX 7104	Lt	G. Putman	do	do	
HE 47803	Lt	L.C. Helmright.	do	do	
VX 88653	Lt	T.C. Yates	do	do	
HE 124017	Lt	A.B. Johnstone.	do	do	
VX 106471	Lt	R.V.H. Carr-Boyd	do	do	
VX 107509	Lt	R.T. MacIntosh	do	do	CAUSE.
GX 2546	Lt	H.W. Gibson.	do	do	
HE 13090	Lt	A.H. Loft.	do	do	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

App D

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
...../.....(Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday *24* / *7* / 194*5* *3/2* *AMT H O D.* (Unit)

W.E. *III* / *67* / *1* OFFRS. *29* O.R.'s *563* OFFRS. *2* O.R.'s *33* ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required
0	0	0	2	Lieut.-Colonels					
0	0	1	4	Majors	<i>A.A.N.S.</i>	2	0	0	0
0	0	1	8	Captains	<i>A.A.N.S.</i>	3	0	0	0
0	0	7	23	Lieutenants					
0	0	0	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
0	0	8	37			2	0	0	0

	DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	• •	TOTAL
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).	A.		<i>39</i>								<i>39</i>
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
		<i>See attached list.</i>			

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

W10

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
...../..... (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday. *21* / *7* / 194*5* .. *2/1* Aust *H. R. Bn.* (Unit)

W.E. *III* / *02A* / *1* OFFRS. *29* O.R.'s. *503* OFFRS. *2* O.R.'s. *55* ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'ts Required	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength		Arm or Corps	Posted Strength	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required
.	.	.	2	Lieut.-Colonels					
.	.	1	4	Majors	<i>AeAdiaCo</i>	1	.	.	.
.	.	.	8	Captains	<i>AeAdCheDc</i>	1	.	.	.
.	.	8	24	Lieutenants					
.	.	.	1	Quarter-masters					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offs.					
				Civilians Counting as Offs.					
-	-	9	33			2	.	.	.

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) and E(2).	DETAIL	A.L.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S	CIVIL	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	• •	TOTAL
	A.		40								40
	E.(1)										
	E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit From	Date	CAUSE
<i>SX 9041</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Hettle K.R.</i>	<i>2/2 Aust CCS</i>	<i>15.7.45</i>	<i>Discharged for RTW.</i>
<i>SX 483</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Young G.H.</i>	<i>1 Aust H12 Ldg Co</i>	<i>19.7.45</i>	<i>Censored to be seconded and resume Regt duties.</i>

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
<i>HX 50499</i>	<i>Lt</i>	<i>Picard S.F.</i>	<i>SRD -ATB HQ</i>	<i>20.7.45</i>	<i>Seconded for special duty</i>

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 21 ./ . 7 ./ 1945... (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held	Army Number	Surname	Initials	Posting	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	GX 1475	Haupt	A.G.K.	C O	Yes		
Major	HX 250	McGaffrey	J.F.	ZIC	Yes		
Major	HX 51	Vincent	A.S.	"	Yes		
Major	VX 109	Plummer	H.S.	Coy Comd	No	Detached duty	8.7.45
Major	HX 155	Austin	G.H.	"	No	Detached 18 Inf Bde	19.6.45
Capt	HX 128	Thornton	T.C.	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 110	Bolton	W.J.	"	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Capt	HX 12169	Grunden	L.S.	Coy ZIC	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	7.7.45
Capt	VX 62	Manon	I.	Coy Comd	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	20.6.45
Capt	GX 646	Peters	L.S.	Adit	Yes		
Capt	VX 15675	McKerron	I.	Q M	Yes		
Capt	VX 16897	Greber	T.S.	Coy ZIC	No	Detached duty	8.7.45
Capt	HX 70706	Garvey	B.S.	"	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	20.6.45
Capt	HX 70545	Ray	B.S.	"	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Lt	VX 15118	White	B.S.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 70712	McMahon	P.H.	I O	Yes		
Lt	HX 70711	Dain	B.S.	P1 Comd	No	Detached duty	8.7.45
Lt	HX 47805	McKnight	L.S.	"	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	8.7.45
Lt	HX 40404	Hansen	D.J.	"	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	20.6.45
Lt	VX 7404	Pulman	G.	"	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	7.7.45
Lt	VX 4045	Hessfield	K.A.	"	No	Detached 21 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Lt	VX 154966	Ridgley	A.	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 4979	Brewerley	B.S.	"	No	Detached duty	8.7.45
Lt	HX 33410	Holding	L.	"	No	Detached "A" Corps Sigs	21.6.45
Lt	GX 435	Younis	G.H.	P1 Comd	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	19.7.45
Lt	TX 895	Lang	T.S.	"	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Lt	HX 37507	Galen	K.H.	"	No	Detached 18 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Lt	HX 184107	Johnstone	A.S.	"	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	8.7.45
Lt	HX 108471	Garr-Royl	R.V.	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	HX 12030	Loftis	A.H.	"	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	11.7.45
Lt	HX 52544	Luff	G.S.	P1 Comd	No	Detached 18 Inf Bde	21.6.45
Lt	GX 15865	Redmond	J.S.	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 82685	Yates	T.C.	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	VX 107809	Macintosh	K.T.	"	Yes		
Lt	GX 5227	Cullen	D.S.	P1 Comd	No	Detached duty	8.7.45
Lt	HX 125055	McBeth	S.D.	Reinf't	No	Leave	19.6.45
Lt	GX 2341	Hobbs	K.S.	Reinf't	No	Detached 25 Inf Bde	16.7.45
Lt	GX 2543	Gibson	H.S.	"	Yes		
ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.E.							
Capt	HX 100054	Hirvey	R.N.	MO	Yes		
Chap	HX 200745	MacLeod	H.	Padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number	Name and Initials	Unit	Date of Attachment	Nature of Attachment

21 July 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Lt Col
Coal 2/1 AUST H O B N

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 28 / 7 / 1948 2/2 Aust G Co (Unit)

W.E. III GRA I OFFRS. 29 O.Rs. 503 OFFRS. 3 O.Rs. 55 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
111	8	2	24	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AUST G Co Aust G Co	2	-	-	-					
-	2	0	27			2	-	-	-					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	..	TOTAL
				A.	30									30
				E. (1)										
				E. (2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
GX 6346	Capt	PETERS, L.S.	2/2 Aust G Co	27.7.48	Evacuated sick

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. _____ / _____ / 194_____.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

W. Diary *AppxF*

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 7 / 194 5 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SK 1478	Haupt	Ad. K.	C O	Yes		
Maj	SK 256	McCarthy	Jof.	E 10	Yes		
Maj	SK 28	Vincent	Ad.	"	Yes		
Maj	VX 100	Plummer	Ad.	Coy Comd	Yes	Detached on duty	26.7.45
Maj	SK 155	Austin	Go.	"	Yes		
Capt	SK 128	Thornton	To.	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 62	Manson	Lo	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 110	Holtan	Web.	"	Yes		
Capt	SK 12109	Cranston	Lo.	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt	VX 15675	Mokrow	Lo	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 15997	Greber	To.	Coy 2IC	No	Detached on duty	26.7.45
Capt	SK 70708	Garvey	Ed.	"	Yes		
Capt	SK 70848	Ivy	De.	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 15119	White	Ad.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 70732	Munahan	Pat.	I O	Yes		
Lt	SK 70731	Dain	De.	P1 Comd	No	Detached on duty	26.7.45
Lt	SK 47505	McKnight	Lo.	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 40401	Harold	De.	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 7404	Pittman	Co	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 4048	Hamfield	Kate	"	No	Detached duty	26.7.45
Lt	VX 154906	Ritchie	Ac	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 4979	Brewley	Ed.	"	No	Detached on duty	26.7.45
Lt	SK 55610	Hobling	Lo	"	No	Detached HQ "A" Corps Sig	21.6.45
Lt	SK 435	Thomas	Gill.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 838	Long	To.	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 37337	Gibson	Kate	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 159107	Johnston	Ad.	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 109172	Garr-Boyd	ReVelle	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	SK 15000	Loft	Ad.	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 52544	Luff	Co.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	QR 13065	McKinnon	Jo.	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 5668	Tate	Kate	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	VX 107509	Macintosh	Kate	"	Yes		
Lt	QR 5227	Gillan	De.	P1 Comd	No	Detached on duty	26.7.45
Lt	SK 15000	McIntosh	Ed.	Reinf't	No	Leave	17.6.45
Lt	SK 5041	Hettle	Kate	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	QR 2593	Gibson	Ed.	"	Yes		
ATTACHED - ALLIED BY W. 45							
Capt	SK 150054	Hulvey	Ed.	MIO	Yes		
Capt	SK 200760	MacLennan	Ed.	Pa. Co	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

26 Jul 45

Date of Despatch

As Haupt
Commandant
Signature of Commandant

Lt Col

~~7.0~~
192

Appx J.

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

BATTALION STANDING ORDERS

CAMP PLUG - BALIKPAPAN

by

Lt Col A G K HAUPT

Commanding 2/1 Aust MG Bn

These Orders modify and/or amplify Bn Standing Orders.

1. BOUNDARIES

CAMP PLUG area is defined as follows:-

Area enclosed by 586597 to 593596 to 593604 to 586604.

2. AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY

(a) Bn responsibility against hostile action encompasses:-

SEPINGGANG BESAR from 664607 to 645653 - feature 646660 - track from 633656 to 620645 - rd and track junc 594647 - VALLEY RD to sea.

(b) Patrolling policy is laid down in 2/1 Aust MG Bn Operation Instr 1/45.

3. BOUNDS

(a) Personnel will NOT move outside bounds vide para 1. without authority of Bn HQ.

(b) Visiting combat areas and/or joining patrols is strictly forbidden without permission of the Comd Officer.

4. DAILY ROUTINE

0700 hrs	Reveille
0715 "	Adm Parade
0800 "	Breakfast
0900 "	Morning Parade
1200 "	Cease Work
1230 "	Lunch
1330 "	Afternoon Parade
1700 "	Cease Work
1800 "	Dinner
1900 "	Anti-Malarial Precaution Parade
2130 "	Tattoo
2200 "	Lights Out

5. DRESS

(a) In Camp

- (i) Trousers JG, Boots, Gaiters, Shirts (Sleeves may be rolled during daylight), Felt Hats;
- (ii) Berets will NOT be worn.

(b) Outside Camp

- (i) As per para (a)(i) plus Web belt and arms as required for duty.

6. MEDICAL

This para will be read in conjunction with 2/1 Aust MG Bn Medical Instrs Nos. 1 and 2 re tropical hygiene and illnesses.

- (a) Full medical precautions as already and as maybe laid down in the future will be taken at all times.
- (b) Particular attention will be paid to anti-malarial and anti-dengue precautions.
- (c) Shirts will NOT be removed except
 - (i) by cooks who will wear singlets when working in kitchens;
 - (ii) when bathing;
 - (iii) when sleeping under a mosquito net.
- (d) Sleeves may be rolled only during the hours of daylight.
- (e) Repellant lotion will be applied every two hours.
- (f) Water, except from water cart, will NOT be used for drinking, cooking or bathing unless super chlorinated.
- (g) Bathing or washing necessitating removal of clothing will be carried out during the hours of daylight and NOT later than 1900 except with the permission of an officer.

7. DISCHARGE OF FIRE ARMS

Firing in the camp area or outside combat areas except in the execution of duty is forbidden.

8. ARMING OF GUARDS

- (a) Camp guards and picquets will be issued with ball ammunition.
- (b) Rifles, OSMGs etc. will be loaded only in emergency.
- (c) Guards etc. will be called on to explain discharge of fire arms.

9. SEA BATHING

Sea bathing will NOT be done in the nude or within 400yds of river estuaries.

10. AIR RAID WARNING

- (a) Air Raid warning RED at night only will be broadcast by firing three rounds of tracer from BOFORS guns in the following areas:-
 - (i) One at PANDARSARI;
 - (ii) One at SEPINGGANG;
 - (iii) One at MANGGAR.
- (b) In addition Commander US Naval Advanced Base Unit has been requested to sound siren situated in the TOEKOEANG area and the "All Clear" by siren.
- (c) The "All Clear" at night will be one round of tracer from the BOFORS guns designated in para (a).

Signed at 281100 I

A. H. M. The Captain
Adj't 2/1 Aust MG Bn

2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

SUMMARY OF BATTALION ACTIVITIES

DURING OPERATION OBOE TWO

F-DAY

1 Three companies were landed with assault and follow up troops as follows.-

- (a) B Coy in sp 21 Aust Inf Bde.
- (b) D Coy in sp 18 Aust Inf Bde.
- (c) C Coy in sp of 25 Aust Inf Bde (floating reserve). Actually this Coy landed before 25 Bde tps and became Divisional reserve at 539598.
- (d) Landings were generally too far to the left and B Coy pl sp 2/14 Bn became involved in an action in 2/12 Bn area within 15 minutes of landing. 14 pl D Coy were landed on extreme left of RED beach instead of centre of beach.

2 Activities during the day were.-

(a) B Coy:

- (i) 7 pl in sp of 2/27 Inf Bn. Took up posn on ridge 603597 but did not fire. Moved to 604598 and engaged bunkers on STALKOEDO ridge at 800 yds, fired 1 belt per gun. Occupied perimeter defence posns during night. Did not fire.
- (ii) 8 pl in sp 2/14 Bn. Landed to left and on moving inland to RV took up posn on East Slopes of RUPTURE to sp pl A Coy 2/27 Bn which was pinned down. Engaged mortars and bunkers at 595604 and LMGs at 596600. Ranges 150 yds to 800 yds. Some opportunity targets engaged. Gun controlled targets were silenced. Pl in action for $\frac{1}{2}$ hr. Sgt Enright, L/Cpl Newstead and Pte Watt wounded.
- (iii) 9 pl landed at 0903 and RV with 2/16 Bn according to plan at 598595. Took up posn of RAVENSHOE at 603606 and sp C Coy attack on MALANG with No 1 Sec. Targets trench system and bunkers. Range 200 yds to 450 yds. Fired 4 belts per gun. No 2 Sec moved to MALANG for consolidation under fire. Sec put in posn for perimeter defence and remained with C Coy overnight.
- (iv) Coy Hq located with 2/27 Inf Bn at 607600.

(b) D Coy:

- (i) Coy Hq and 13 pl became Bde reserve at 593594.
- (ii) 14 pl led by guides to wrong assembly area and not able to locate or get into comm with 2/10 Bn Hq. Pl moved to PRUDENT where R Group fired on by mortars from ISLAND and by 25 mm dual-purpose from POTTS. Sgt Christensen wounded. One gun brought forward and 25 mm put out of action, range 600 yds. Ann expended 3 bursts (75 rounds). Pl then occupied posn at PETERSHAM JUNG and neutralised both ISLAND & POTTS; targets 25 mm gun, mortar, 2 "woodpeckers", point targets. Ranges 600 yds to gun and mortar; 1000 to "woodpeckers". Ann 2 belts per gun.
role.

2 (b) D Coy Continued.

Pl engaged bunkers, tunnels and trench systems on PARRAMATTA and 87 in sp C Coy 2/10 Bn. Overhead on 87, flanking fire on PARRAMATTA. Range 1000 yds. Amn expended, 3 belts per gun. Moved to NEWCASTLE with 2/10 Bn in holding role.

(iii) 15 pl in sp 2/9 Bn in posn at 582594. Pl did not fire.

(c) C Coy

Coy at 595597. Lt Herce and some personnel killed 7 Japs in this area.

Fxl DAY3 (a) B Coy

- (i) Coy HQ to STALKOEDO with HQ 21 Bde at 1300 hrs.
- (ii) 7 Pl moved to 608603 ap attack by D Coy 2/27 on EASTERN slopes of MALANG by overhead fire. Strike not observed owing to dense scrub. Fired 8 belts per gun. Moved to STALKOEDO feature with 2/27 Bn for night perimeter defence. Did not fire.
- (iii) 8 Pl offered to sp attack by 2/27 on E. MALANG from flank posn on RANDWICK ahead of start line. 2/14 Bn contacted Bde but permission NOT granted.
- (iv) 9 Pl moved with A Coy 2/16 Bn to PIDGEON. Took up posns on MALANG - PIDGEON saddle. Engaged bunkers and huts in area 597616. Ranges 500 yds to 1200 yds. Fired 12 belts per gun. Enemy withdrew. Withdrew to feature at 604616. Perimeter defence at night.

(b) D Coy

- (i) HQ and 13 Pl moved to 582598.
- (ii) 14 Pl fired on by snipers and MGs but could not locate enemy. Tried to draw fire with Bren with no success. Fired on probable enemy posns at ranges of 300 yds to 800 yds. Fired 2 belts per gun. Shelled for 1 hr and 20 mins by 127 mm gun and 25 mm. Moved 1 Sec to right and got onto 2 IMGs at a range of 300 yds to 800 yds. Guns silenced. Fired 2 belts per gun for 1 Sec. Four troop carrying trucks engaged at 2800 yds by Pl. Troops scattered. Amn fired, 2 belts per gun. Came under comd 2/12 Bn. SDF fixed line flanking range 700 yds. Did not fire.
- (iii) 15 Pl under comd 2/12 Bn and moved to 576613.

(c) C Coy

- (i) Coy less 12 Pl moved to 589598 and became Divisional Reserve.
- (ii) 12 Pl to 592603, occupied perimeter defensive posn during night.
- (iii) 10 Pl sp attack by 2/12 Bn on PORTEE & NOUGHT from 591603. Sp by fire from flank in front of own troops. Ranges 600 yds to 1000 yds. Amn 4 belts per gun. Moved to Coy Area on completion of task.

Fx2 DAY

4 (a) Bn HQ, HQ Coy and A Coy anchored off ABLE GREEN Beach.

(b) B Coy

- (i) 7 Pl to SEPPINGGANG airstrip with 2/27 Bn.
- (ii) 8 Pl moved to 699621 and took up posn perimeter defence for night. Did not fire. Pl carried guns and amm.
- (iii) 9 Pl moved to SOUTH spur of MALANG. No tasks during day.

(c) C Coy

- (i) Coy HQ less 12 pl no change.
- (ii) 12 Pl remained in area 592603.

(d) D Coy

- (i) HQ and 13 Pl moved to 590598.
- (ii) 14 Pl on NEWCASTLE silenced 2 LMGs during the morning on NAIL. Ranges 1000 yds. Fired 3 belts per gun at these guns and other located bunkers. Offered to sp B Coy attack on NAIL, but Maj Johnston declined as OC B Coy had arranged the attack and he didn't wish to interfere. During the early hours of night enemy opened up on NAIL with twin-barrelled gun. Flash was observed and bearing taken. Pl guns were laid on target, WA being used and area harassed every hour during night. Amm expended 9 belts per gun.
- (iii) 15 Pl moved to 567613 with 2/10 Inf Bn.

(e) Town area now cleared.

Fx3 DAY

5 (a) Bn HQ landed during night 4-5 Jul and staged in personnel staging camp area.

(b) B Coy

- (i) 7 Pl still at SEPPINGGANG.
- (ii) 8 Pl in posn 728651. CO 2/14 Bn informed Pl Comd he could not use him.
- (iii) 9 Pl same posn.

(c) C Coy

- (i) Coy HQ to 588615.
- (ii) 10 Pl moved to NOBODY under comd 2/31 Bn. Guns not used.
- (iii) 11 Pl moved to NOBODY under comd 2/33 Bn. Did not fire during day.
- (iv) 12 Pl Moved to MAIL under comd 2/31 Bn. Perimeter defence during the night.

(d) D Coy

- (i) D Coy less 15 Pl concentrated 589598 as Divisional Reserve.

5 (a) Continued

(ii) 15 Pl moved to 567613 under comd 2/10 Inf Bn.

Fx4 DAY

6 (a) Bn Hq, Hq Coy and A Coy (Divisional Reserve) moved to 589599. Hq opened 1000I.

(b) B Coy

(i) 7 Pl No 1 Sec to HERO fixed line along low ground 603633 in sp B Coy 2/27 Bn.

(ii) 8 Pl same posns.

(iii) 9 Pl same posns.

(c) C Coy

(i) 10 Pl moved with B Coy 2/31 Bn to LAVERTON and took upposn at 586638. No tasks allotted during the day.

(ii) 11 Pl moved to MACKAY with C Coy 2/33 Bn sp attack by pl C Coy on MARGIN. Flanking fire at opportunity targets. Engaged bunkers at range 750 yds. Fired 3 belts per gun. Attack successful and without casualties. Perimeter defence at night and did not fire.

(iii) 12 Pl moved with 2/31 Bn and sp attack on LIVERPOOL from 585645 with No 2 Sec. Fired on IMG and dug in posns at range 400 yds. 2 belts per gun. Credited with 2 killed.

Pl moved forward to assist in consolidation under shell fire. One gun blown up in posn in readiness. Occupied posn under fire at 584647. Fixed line along JAM track. Range 900 yds. Did not fire during night.

(d) D Coy

(i) D Coy less one pl in sp of 25 Bde as from 0700I.

(ii) 13 Pl moved with 2/6 Cav Sqn to BAROE HOELOE Peninsular. Pl did not fire. No enemy resistance.

(iii) 14 Pl moved with 2/25 Bn. Made recce on HUON during afternoon. Pl occupied perimeter on LUNCH during night. No firing during the day.

Fx5 DAY

7 (a) A Coy Moved out to patrol area allotted by Division. (see separate report by Maj PLUMMER OG Coy)

(b) B Coy

(i) Hq moved to 684614.

(ii) 7 Pl Sec returned to SEPPINGGANG and pl picqueted planes.

(iii) 8 Pl. No change.

(iv) 9 Pl. No change.

(c) G Coy

(i) 10 Pl. Pte PePhee accidentally shot. (WIA) Pl came under comd 2/33 and moved onto METAL. No 1 Sec fired

7 (c) C Coy Continued.

on South Spur JUSTICE and on JUSTICE engaging enemy LMG, trench system and observed enemy movement at ranges of 800 yds to 1000 yds. All point and little width targets. Fired 13 belts per gun. Results observed and many enemy casualties. No 2 Sec carried amn from LAVERTON. Lt NETTLE wounded and Pte ANDERSON wounded in afternoon. Sec pulled out and moved to 592644. Guns on fixed lines along left edge METAL. Range 600 yds. Did not fire.

- (ii) 11 Pl moved onto MARGIN with B Coy 2/33 Bn. Engaged bunkers and enemy movement on MILFORD HIGHWAY between METAL and JOINT. Ranges 850 to 1200 yds. Fired 6 belts per gun. Good results observed. At night a fixed line was laid on JAM in front of 2/25 Bn. Ranges 950 yds and 1050 yds. Signal from Lt LONG on LIVERPOOL. Did not fire. Cpl PHILLIPS and Pte WEBB wounded.
- (iii) 12 Pl came under Comd 2/25 Inf Bn. Lt Long in Comd 14 Pl B Coy MG Bn and 2 Pl 2/25 Bn. Pl Comd reports cooperation of Comd 2/25 Bn left nothing to be desired. Engaged opportunity targets and bunkers on JAM and JUSTICE during the day by sections. Ranges 1000 yds to 1300 yds. Fire on weapon pit at 1400 yds. Silenced LMG firing on our patrols. Fired 8 belts per gun. The three pls sp Pl recce patrol on JAM in afternoon firing on trench system 4 belts per gun. Laid down fixed line at night on cultivation track and JAM track. Range 1100 yds, did not fire. Guns moved from daylight posns for this task.

(d) D Coy

- (i) Coy HQ moved to 586615.
- (ii) 13 Pl moved to LETTER at 586633 to be moved forward if required for consolidation on JAM.
- (iii) 14 Pl moved to HUON to previously reced posns. Throughout the day bunkers and enemy movement fires on by Secs at ranges from 800 yds to 1400 yds. (Not possible to detail each target and rounds fired) Fired onto stores area in rear of JAM by map shoot with Pl. Range 2000 yds. Amn 8 belts per gun. Fired total of 18 belts per gun during the day. Night: 1 Sec fixed line flanking B Coy. 1 Sec fixed line along cultivation track. Did not fire.

(e) Heavy mortar and 20 mm fire by enemy throughout day on all pl posns.

Fx6 DAY8 (a) AA Pl

Detached to C Coy to carry sups etc. LOB arrived and sent to Coys.

(b) B Coy

- (i) HQ moved back to SEPPINGANG Airstrip.
- (ii) 7 Pl no changes.
- (iii) 8 Pl set ambush at EAST end on MANGAAR Airstrip to cover against counter attack. Guns sighted on level ground ranges 300 yds. Two guns sighted singly on left and one sec on the right. All guns spit locked to allow safety during swinging traverse. No counter attack.

8 (b) B Coy Continued

(iv) 9 Pl, No 2 Sec to D Coy 2/17 Bn. No 1 Sec Bn reserve. Moved to RV at 610605. Then to GATE to within 40 yds of GATE. Withdrew to GATE without firing. Fired 10 belts per gun on area on GATE at range of 150 yds. No results observed owing to heavy timber.

(c) C Coy

- (i) 10 Pl. Moved to MODERN, sp A Coy 2/33 Bn. Did not fire during the day.
- (ii) 11 Pl. Same posn. C Coy 2/33 Bn would not allow guns to fire as they draw the "crabs."
- (iii) 12 Pl. Engaged targets of opportunity. Only fired 4 belts per gun (NOTE: Pl Comd taking orders from OC COY. 2/25 Bn and Inf Coy in area and this proved unsatisfactory as not allowed to fire on some targets. 14 Pl D Coy also in same area fired despite enemy fire drawn and resulting unpopularity with Inf Coy Comd with good results.)

(d) D Coy

- (i) 13 Pl. No change.
- (ii) 14 Pl. Fired on LMGs on CULT and JAM to allow withdrawal of B Coy 2/25 Bn patrol which was pinned down. Range 800 yds and 1200 yds. Fired 8 belts per gun on this task and enemy movement in the area. Night SDF fixed line on "Copse" Range 900 yds. Did not fire.

Fx7 DAY9 (a) B Coy

- (i) 7 Pl occupied posn at 603604 in sp 2/7 Cav. One Sec covering 'drome, one Sec covering track 654606. Did not fire.
- (ii) 8 Pl remained in same posn.
- (iii) 9 Pl am. Fired harassing fire on GATE. Range 200 yds. 2 belts per gun. Moved to SEPPINGANG Airstrip to 2/5 Cav Sqn on TOWER RIDGE.

(b) C Coy

- (i) 10 Pl. Pte FAHEY wounded. Jap mortar moved to within 200 yds of Pl posn. One gun opened and mortar knocked out. Fired 1 belt. No other firing during the day.
- (ii) 11 Pl. Sjt WILLIAMS wounded. Did not fire.
- (iii) 12 Pl. Again engaged opportunity targets by Sec at ranges up to 1400 yds. Fired 5 belts per gun. Night task, fixed line on COPSE 591656. Range 1100 yds and 1200 yds.

(c) D Coy

- (i) 13 Pl moved onto LIVERPOOL. Did not fire.

9 (c) D Coy Continued.

- (ii) 14 Pl. Sp attack by Pl of D Coy 2/25 Bn on to CULTIVATION. In comn with this Pl who indicated targets which were effectively engaged. Fired on trenches and bunkers at range of 1000 yds. Engaged mortar and 20 mm flashes at ranges 800 yds silencing targets. 2 belts per gun fired on this task. Again engaged STORES Area behind JAM by map shoot. Range 2000 yds. Fired 4 belts per gun on this area. (2IC 2/25 later reported many Jap dead in this area riddled by small arms fire.) Sp A Coy 2/25 Bn in afternoon by engaging objective area at range 1200 yds. Fired 2 belts per gun. Comn with assaulting tps by line to Inf Coy HQ and 536 from there to Comd assault troops.

Fx8 DAY10 (a) B Coy

- (i) 7 Pl. No change. Did not fire.
- (ii) 8 Pl. At 1615; No 1 Sec engaged 2 bunkers range 800 yds in sp patrol to 747679. Fired 9 belts per gun. Moved to feature 747679 and took up defensive posn fixed line at short range in front of C Coy 2/14 Bn. Did not fire.
- (iii) 9 Pl. No change.

(b) C Coy

- (i) 10 Pl No 2 Sec fired on MUFFLE at moving enemy. Range 800 yds. Fired 2 belts per gun. Inf occupying this feature shortly after counted 17 enemy riddled with small arms fire. Moved to LAVERTON and bivouacked for night.
- (ii) 11 Pl. No change.
- (iii) 12 Pl. Moved forward and bivouacked for night with 13 & 14 Pls D Coy at 594657.

(c) D Coy

See para 10(b) Sub-para (iii).

Fx9 DAY11 (a) B Coy

- (i) HQ moved to 696627.
- (ii) 7 Pl. No change.
- (iii) 8 Pl. No change.
- (iv) 9 Pl. No change.

(b) C Coy

- (i) Coy HQ and 11 Pl moved to 601658.
- (ii) 10 Pl moved to 597652 and came under comd 2/25 Bn. Bivouacked for night.

11 (b) C Coy Continued.

- (iii) 12 Pl came under cmd 2/31 Bn and moved along MILFORD HIGHWAY to 649671. Made recce for 2 Sec areas to cover road with MG Pl Comd 2/31 who advised his CO position untenable owing to our own Arty tree bursting. Lt LONG offered to put his Pl in posn as he considered there to be little danger, but CO 2/31 refused. He later put one of his own Sec in without reference to Lt LONG. Guns not used. Pl used to protect Comd Post and 2/31 RAP at night.

(c) D Coy

Ceased to be under cmd of 25 Bde. Came under cmd Bn and concentrated less 15 Pl in bivouac area at 581657.

Fx 10 DAY12 (a) B Coy

All Pls no change.

(b) C Coy

- (i) 10 Pl relieved 12 Pl. Took up posn at 636673 with B Coy 2/31 Bn. Did not fire.
- (ii) 11 Pl no change.
- (iii) 12 Pl. Same posn in morning. Relieved by 10 Pl at 1400I and returned to Coy.

(c) D Coy

No change.

Fx11 DAY13 (a) B Coy

- (i) 7 Pl moved at 0730I to BANGSAL and came under cmd 2/27 Bn.
- (ii) 8 Pl. No change.
- (iii) 9 Pl moved to 798678 at BANGSAL and came under cmd 2/27 Bn.

(b) C Coy

- (i) Coy Hq, 11 Pl and 12 Pl moved to 608674.
- (ii) 10 Pl in posn at 636673. Open fire on group enemy and killed 5. Range 500 yds. Only few bursts fired.

Fx12 DAY14 (a) B Coy

- (i) Hq moved to 2/27 Bn area and established at 756685.
- (ii) 7 and 9 Pls no change.
- (iii) 8 Pl moved to 21 Bde Hq at MANGAAR and came under direct cmd Bde.

(b) C Coy

10 Pl moved with B Coy 2/31 when relieved by 2/25 Bn otherwise no change.

Fx13 DAY

15 All Coys no change.

Fx14 DAY

16 9 Pl B Coy moved to AMBURAWANG with D Coy 2/27 Bn at 0930I and took up defensive posn. Otherwise no change.

Fx15 DAY

17 (a) B Coy

(i) 8 Pl moved to 760688 and took over C Coy posn for protection of HQ.

(ii) 7 and 9 Pl no change.

(b) C Coy

10 Pl moved to D Coy 2/31 Bn, otherwise no change.

Fx16 DAY

18 (a) B Coy

Hq to AMBORAWANG with 9 Pl, otherwise no change.

(b) C Coy

No change. Enemy penetrated camp during night - no casualties.

Fx17 DAY

19 (a) B Coy

(i) 7 Pl moved to SAMBODJA and occupied posn on feature 797877. Aims laid on fixed lines. Covering road and Pump Station. Did not fire.

(ii) 8 and 9 Pls no change.

(b) C Coy

nCoy withdrew from 608674 owing to enemy threat from WAIN area along PHILLIPSON RD. 11 Pl moved to 613663 to protect 25 Bde Sigs.

Fx18 DAY

20 (a) B Coy

No change.

(b) C Coy

10 Pl moved with 2/31 Bn to CELLO and took up posn at 631670, otherwise no change.

Fx19 DAY

21 (a) B Coy

7 Pl withdrawn from SAMBODJA. Coy concentrated with 2/27 Bn at BANGSAL.

21 (b) C Coy

10 Pl one Sec to 60 feature 636677, one Sec to 635680.
Fired on and forced to withdraw.

Fx20 DAY

22 (a) B Coy moved to SEPPINGANG and relieved C Coy 2/16 Inf Bn .
Role protection of Airstrip.

(b) C Coy

Rece party 10 Pl fired on by LMG at 635680 at 1730I
Sgt PARSONS and Sgt TITTERTON killed.

(c) D Coy

15 Pl ceased to be attached to 21 Bde and rejoined
D Coy.

Fx21 DAY

23

Enemy withdrew from POPE TRACK MILFORD HIGHWAY JUNG.
Made clean break and no contact made by our patrols
to some 6000 yds to NORTH. DIVISION now holds all
ground to be cleared.

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

H. 100M 2/42

Unit 2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BN.

Date and Time.—From Wed 1 Aug 45 To Fri 31 Aug 45

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Wed 1 Aug 45		A Coy no change, normal duties.	
	Thu 2 Aug		A Coy report signs of recent Jap movement MALANG area, otherwise no change.	
	Fri 3 Aug		HQ Coy patrol, via ESCORT, GENT, GOAT, GLASS, GLOVE, nothing to report. Routine Order No F 51 attached as Appx "A".	
	Sat 4 Aug		D Coy relieved A Coy of patrol duties. A Coy returned this HQ, commenced camp construction.	
	Sun 5 Aug		Church parade at 0900 hrs; Rest Day. CO's syllabus for trg replacements - Trade Gps and NCOs att as Appx "B".	
	Mon 6 Aug		D Coy patrol, report recent Jap foot prints and Jap sandals MALANG AREA. Otherwise no change.	
	Tue 7 Aug		First news of Atomic bombing of Japan. RUSSIA enters war after a formal declaration of war on JAPAN.	
	Wed 8 Aug		Capt L B PETERS returned this HQ after an illness in hospital at MOROTAI. D Coy report no change.	
	Thu 9 Aug		CO and 2 i/c went on trip to the upper reaches of BALIKPAPAN BAY. IO visited MALANG AREA to select MMG field firing range See trace C attached.	
	Fri 10 Aug		Capt L B PETERS trfd as OC C Coy. JAPAN has accepted the terms of the POTSDAM CONFERENCE, with the proviso that the EMPEROR retains his status. RO No F52 att as Appx D.	
	Sat 11 Aug		D Coy report no change. Road work and camp construction as usual.	
	Sun 12 Aug		Church Parade at 0900 hrs; Rest Day.	
	Mon 13 Aug		Work parties detailed to clear camp area and drain swamp.	
	Tue 14 Aug		A Coy started to improve jeep track to their lines. Normal duties.	

WAR DIARY or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

Army Form C.2118
(adapted.)

(Erase heading not required)

Unit 2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BN

Date and Time.—From Wed 15 Aug 45

To Fri 31 Aug 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices, Diaries, &c.
BALIKPAPAN	Wed 15 Aug 45		PEACE DECLARED	
	Thu 16 Aug		Thanksgiving Service held at 0900 hrs. Remainder of day free to all ranks. D Coy patrols discontinued; personnel returned this HQ.	
	Fri 17 Aug 45		Rest Day in celebration of Victory.	
	Sat 18 Aug		Normal duties, RO No F53 att as Appx "E".	
	Sun 19 Aug		Church Parade 0900 hrs, remainder of day for rest.	
	Mon 20 Aug		Construction of Offrs' Mess, camp clearing and road work continues.	
	Tues 21 Aug		Lt YEOMANS G H, Lt H A MANSFIELD, Lt G PUTMAN and 54 ORs were addressed by CO, marched out at 1130 hrs under five year release plan. Move temporarily cancelled, party returned to HQ.	
	Wed 22 Aug		Above party marched out at 1130 hrs, Maj VINCENT, Capt THORNTON T H, Capt I MANSON, Capt T B CREBER and Capt T G CRANDON moved out at 0900 hrs under 5-Yr-Rls-Plan. (at 1530 hrs additional 9 ORs m/out.	
	Thu 23 Aug		Normal Duties.	
	Fri 24 Aug		RO No F 54 att as Appx "F". Normal duties.	
	Sat 25 Aug		A Coy commenced building Coy showers. Remaining Coys normal duties.	
	Sun 26 Aug		Church Parade 0900 hrs. Rest Day.	
	Mon 27 Aug		CO directed that a recce be made for a suitable beach bivouac area.	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 21

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

Tues 28 Aug 45 to Fri 31 Aug 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN	Tue 28 Aug 45		Maj J McCaffrey to recce bivouac area. Road and camp construction as usual.	
	Wed 29 Aug		A Coy recreational day at beach other coys normal duties.	
	Thu 30 Aug		B Coy recreational day at beach. A Coy completed jeep track to swamp.	
	Fri 31 Aug		C Coy recreational day at beach. RO No F55 att as Appx "G".	

W.D.H.

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

APPX A

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I.

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 51

3 Aug 45

1. DUTIES

(a) The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Orderly Offr</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Rm Sentry</u>
Aug 6	C	C Coy	1 CR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 7	B	B Coy	1 CR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 8	HQ	HQ Coy	1 CR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 9	C	C Coy	1 CR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 10	A	A Coy	1 CR	1 NCO 3 ORs

(b) Attention is drawn to BRO F 50 para 1, (b)(c)&(d) regarding times of reporting and tour of duty.

2. HYGIENE

(a) Water wells in the camp area have become polluted owing to personnel bathing and washing clothes in close proximity.

(b) No bathing or washing of clothes will take place within 50 yards of any well.

3. CONSUMPTION OF METHYL ALCOHOL

(a) Cases of soldiers dying from consumption of liquids containing methyl alcohol are reported.

(b) Containers may be found in the area filled with this liquid, left by enemy troops. Any such containers discovered will be immediately destroyed.

(c) All personnel will be warned that if consumption of such liquids does NOT prove fatal, it will result in permanent blindness.

4. DEPENDANTS ALLOWANCE FOR CHILDREN OVER 16 YEARS OF AGE RECEIVING FULL-TIME EDUCATION.

(a) Approval has been given for continuing the payment of dependants allowance in respect of children dependant upon a member after they have reached the age of 16 until they are 18 years of age if they are receiving full-time education at a school or university.

(b) The approval will take effect on and from 11 Jul 45 and will apply to children who have reached the age of 16 years at that date or who subsequently attain that age. Payment will be subject to the conditions of War Financial Regulations.

(c) As regards children who have not yet reached the age of 16 years, the DFO paying the allotment will advise the allottee of the extension now notified some time prior to each child attaining the age of 16 years and the allottee will be advised to make application for payment if applicable.

4. (d) Any member whose children have already attained the age of 16 years and who are entitled to receive dependants allowance in accordance with this approval should arrange for his allottee to make application to DFO paying his allotment.

5. FISHING WITH EXPLOSIVES.

The use of explosives for the express purpose of catching fish is prohibited in BALIKPAPAN Areas.

6. TROOPS CARRIED IN VEHICLES.

- (a) Several instances have occurred recently, of Aust Army troops being carried in rear of vehicles containing natives proceeding on working parties.
- (b) In future, Aust Army troops will not travel in the rear of vehicles in the company of natives.

M. J. ...
Lt
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn

NOTICES

STRENGTH INCREASES

						Date	Coy
NX1871	Sgt	RYAN	N V	from 2/2 Aust CCS		31/7/45	C
NX21258	Pte	CLIFTON	L G	from 2/2 Aust CCS		31/7/45	C
NX2152	Pte	VICKERY	W J	from 2/2 Aust CCS		1/8/45	C
SX31132	Pte	RYAN	R G	from 2/2 Aust CCS		1/8/45	A
NX78570	Pte	HOYSTEAD	J	from AACC		2/8/45	HQ

STRENGTH DECREASES

QX6146	Capt	PETERS	L B	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		27/7/45	BHQ
NX56489	Lt	PIERCE	S F	to AIB GHQ Morotai		20/7/45	C
NX2018	Pte	FOX	T	tfd RR & GDD NSW L of C Area		30/7/45	B
VX57615	Pte	KRAKE	E	evac 2/3 Aust CCS		31/7/45	A
QX36880	Pte	SHEEHAN	A	evac 2/3 Aust CCS		31/7/45	B
NX2527	Pte	ROBINSON	J E	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		1/8/45	D
SX1112	Pte	BORG	J M	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		2/8/45	C

MARCHED IN

NX3541	Pte	DUNSTONE	H O	from 2/3 Aust Dooks Op Coy		31/7/45	HQ
NX6168	Pte	LAW	C A	from 2/3 Aust Dooks Op Coy		31/7/45	A
VX56251	Pte	TUCKER	A C	from 2/3 Aust Dooks Op Coy		31/7/45	A

2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BATTALION

TRAINING OF REPLACEMENTS FOR MMG
NCOs AND TRADE GROUPED PERSONNEL

W-10
APPX B

GENERAL

1. The Bn will conduct a series of courses as under:
 - (a) SIGNALLERS COURSE
 - (b) RANGETAKERS COURSE
 - (c) MMG COURSE - Pl Sgts and Sec Comds, Sec Cpls Courses.

OBJECT

2. To train Machine Gun NCOs and Specialists to replace personnel being discharged under LONG SERVICE RELEASES.

SIGNALS COURSE

3. (a) Staff:
 - (i) Chief Instructor: Lt J ROOKWOOD
 - (ii) Assistant Instructors: Cpl GARDINER
Pte MITCHELL
Pte TREVANION
Pte MARTIN
Pte LLOYD
Pte CLARKE R.
- (b) Duration of Course: 20 Aug to 10 Sep 45.
- (c) Strength: Twenty to be selected from personnel desirous of becoming Gp 2 Sigs.
- (d) Syllabus: Will be compiled by Lt ROOKWOOD and handed to Adjnt by 1600 hrs 17 Aug 45.
- (e) Location: Signal Office.
- (f) Reports on students will be handed to Adjnt within 24 hrs of completion of course.

RANGETAKERS COURSE

4. (a) Staff:
 - (i) Chief Instructor: Lt G YEOMANS
 - (ii) Assistant Instructors: Lt A H LOFTS
Sgt POTTER
LCpl JONES A J P.
- (b) Duration of Course: 20 Aug to 3 Sep 45.
- (c) Students: 12. Three to be selected from each Gun Coy.
- (d) Syllabus will be compiled by Lt YEOMANS.
- (e) Location: Lt YEOMANS will select a suitable area and arrange to have Survey Sec located East of D Coy Survey Ranges.

RANGETAKERS COURSE (Continued)

4. (f) Reports on students will be submitted to Adjt within 24 hrs of completion of course.

MMG COURSES

5. Pl Sgts and Sec Comds, Sec Cpls Wing:

(a) As the same lessons apply generally to both Wings, they will be run in conjunction.

(b) Instructors:

- (i) Chief Instructor: Lt G K LONG
(ii) Assistant Instructors: Lt H CARR-BOYD
Sgt MOOREN B
Sgt INDIAN T H
Sgt AUSTEN V C
Sgt PHELPS J
Cpl DOUGLAS R H
Cpl AMBY L J H.

(c) Duration: 13 Aug to 8 Sep 45.

(d) Students: Pl Sgts Wing, 10 (A and C Coy 3 each, B and D Coy 2 each).

(e) Syllabus will be made up by Adjt.

(f) Location: Area on saddle between A Coy and C Coy.

(g) Lecture shelter: QM will supply three flys and RSM will arrange erection on site indicated by Lt LONG.

(h) Reports will be submitted to Adjt.

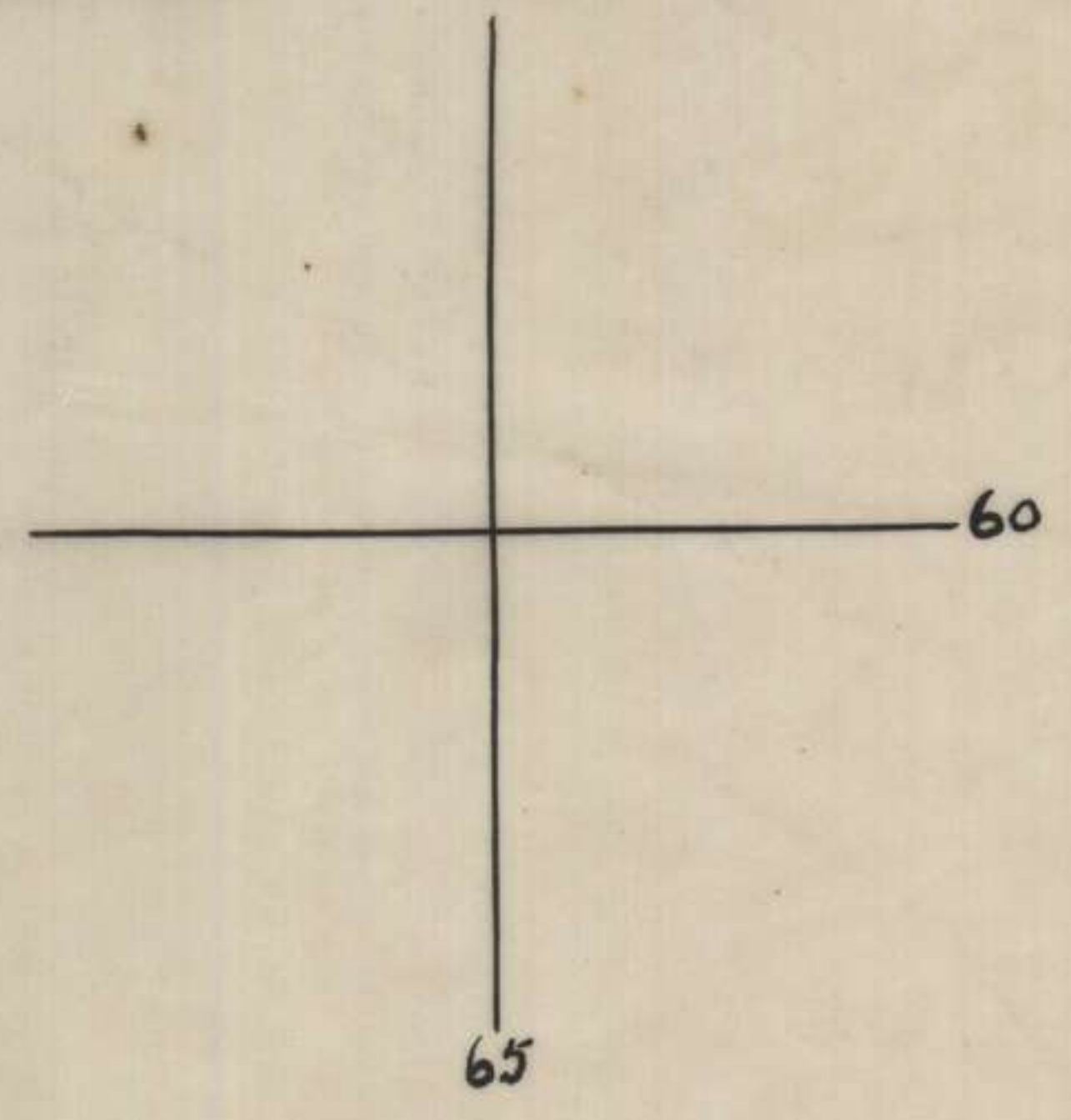
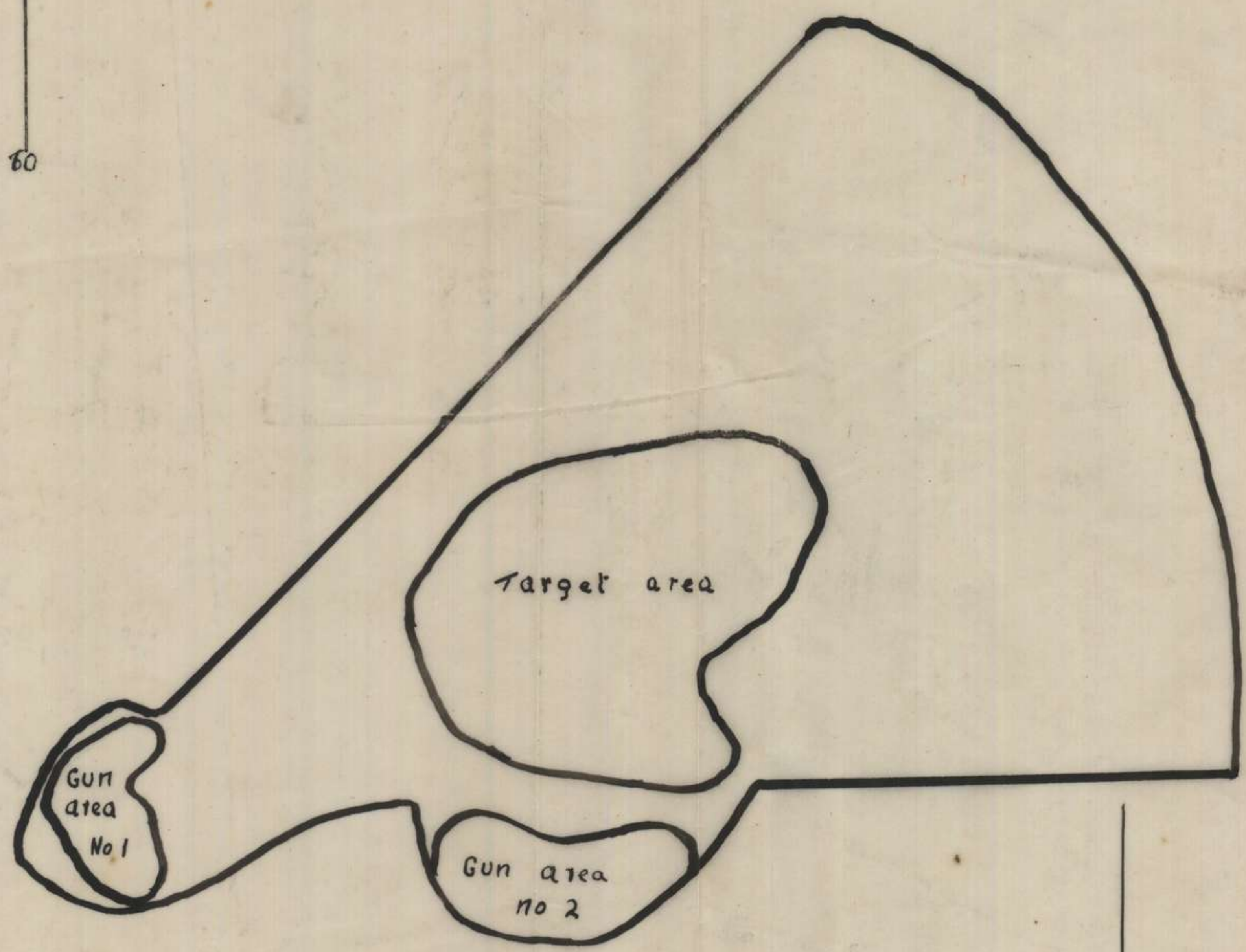
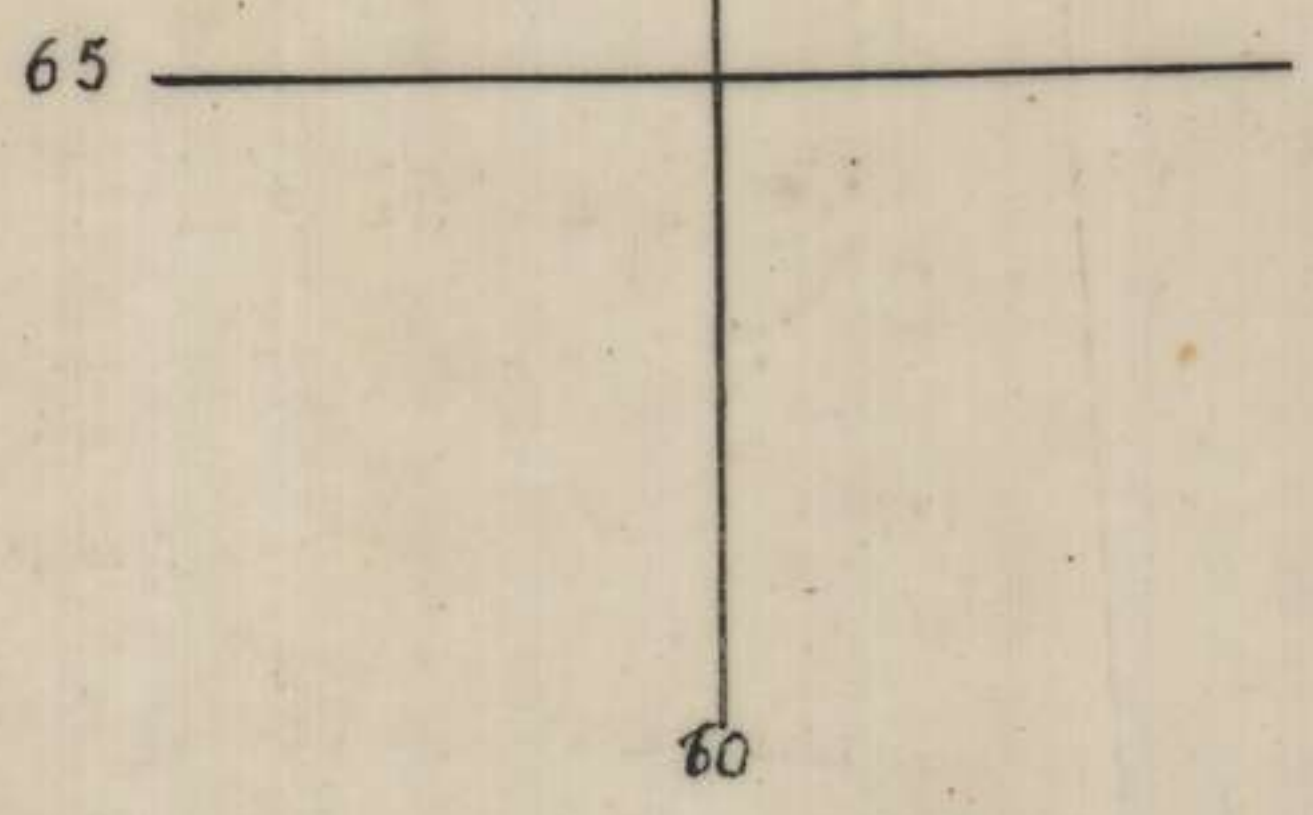
5 Aug 45

P. H. ...
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

APPX 'C'

Ref map BALIK PAPAN 1/25,000



RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN MILITARY FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt Col. A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

PART I

No F 52

10 Aug 45

20 10
APPX D

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Orderly Ofcr</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>
Aug 11	B	B Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 12	HQ	HQ Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 13	C	C Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 14	A	A Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 15	B	B Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 16	HQ	HQ Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs
Aug 17	A	A Coy	1OR	1 NCO 3 ORs

2. PERSONNEL RE-JOINING UNIT

The following will be promulgated to all ranks:-

"When marching into unit from either detachment, RTU from hospital etc., ALL personnel will report direct to Bn HQ immediately on arrival.

3. POSTING OF OFFICERS

The following posting of Officers is notified, and effective from 0600hrs 10 Aug 45:-

QX 6146 Capt L.B. PETERS from Bn HQ to C Coy.

4. AMENDMENT TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS

Amendment No 1 to Camp Standing Orders is attached as Appx "A".

5. MITE REPELLENT LOTION

- (a) One case of Scrub Typhus has occurred in this area.
- (b) Coys will ensure that mite repellent lotion is applied to clothing at regular fortnightly intervals and full individual anti-mite precautions are observed.

6. SUPPRESSIVE ATABRIN

One tablet per day taken regularly is ample to suppress malaria and this daily dose will NOT be increased unless authorised beforehand by this HQ.

7. AVIATION GASOLINE PIPE LINE

- (a) A 4 inch pipeline conveying the above fuel runs across the southern end of the Bn area.
- (b) As this Gasolene is highly inflammable the following precautions will be rigidly observed:-
 - (i) NO lighting of fires within 75 ft of the pipeline;
 - (ii) NO vehicle will cross the pipeline where it is unprotected;

7. AVIATION GASOLINE PIPE LINE (Contd)

(c) Any leak noticed in the pipeline will be reported to this HQ.

8. DISCHARGE ON OCCUPATIONAL GROUNDS(a) Eligibility

Members may submit applications for return to civil employment in essential industries provided they come within the following categories:-

- (i) have completed 4 yrs continuous service, some of which has been served overseas;
- (ii) irrespective of service have attained the age of 35 yrs;
- (iii) are medically classified B1 or B2.

(b) Restrictions

Applications will NOT be approved unless:-

- (i) it is recommended by the Director General of Manpower in the State of which member desires to resume civil occupation;
- (ii) the member does NOT come within the category of key personnel;
- (iii) in the case of a member serving outside the mainland of Australia his discharge is approved by LHQ.

(c) Where the application for a member's discharge has been initiated by member's employer etc. through Manpower Directorate it is NOT necessary for the member to make application through Army channels.

M. J. Galan
Lt
Adjnt 2/1 Aust MG Bn

NOTICESINTER COY TRANSFERS

NX 69764	Pte	HILL	S A	from Bn HQ to C Coy
VX 117702	Pte	PELL	A A	from B Coy to HQ Coy

STRENGTH INCREASES

								Coy
OX 6146	Capt	L B PETERS		from 2/9 Aust Gen Hosp		8.8.45		BnHQ
NX 47223	Pte	BEVAN	M J	" 2/2 Aust CCS		3.8.45		C
VX 6689	Pte	WEBB	W H	" " " "		3.8.45		C
NX 132837	Pte	BUCKLEY	J P	" " " "		3.8.45		C
NX 92034	Cpl	BOYCE	W	" " " "		5.8.45		A
NX 2527	Pte	ROBINSON	J E	" 7 Aust Div Reception Camp		6.8.45		D
QX 36880	Pte	SHEEHAN	A	" " " " " "		6.8.45		B
WX 12061	Pte	BLAKE	J	" " " " " "		6.8.45		C
NX 142500	Pte	McMAHON	L K	Transferred in from 2/1 Aust AA Regt		7.8.45		B
NX 43560	Pte	TAYLOR	W J	from 7 Aust Div Reception Camp		9.8.45		C

STRENGTH DECREASES

QX 43560	Pte	TAYLOR	W J	evacuated 2/2 Aust CCS		4.8.45		C
NX 2300	Sjt	TAYLOR	J P	M/O to attend OCTU - SEYMOUR		5.8.45		A
NX 7163	Sjt	SPEER	J J	evacuated 2/2 Aust CCS		5.8.45		A
SX 31298	Pte	WILLIAMS	E D	" " " "		5.8.45		A
VX 18803	Pte	PELLY	P F	" " " "		5.8.45		B
VX 3393	Pte	NOTTLE	J	" " " "		6.8.45		B
NX 8282	A/sjt	DOUGLAS	R H	" " " "		7.8.45		C
VX 27557	Pte	NELL	N D	" " " "		7.8.45		B
QX 36901	Pte	WORRELL	W H	" " " "		8.8.45		B
NX 41066	L cpl	VENESS	T H	" " " "		9.8.45		A
NX 36293	Pte	LONGFORD	K J	" " " "		9.8.45		A

AMENDMENT NO 1 TO CAMP STANDING ORDERS

Insert after para 6 sub-para (g) :-

- (h) As a measure to destroy the maximum number of adult mosquitoes attracted indoors all tents and buildings will be sprayed daily at the undermentioned times with Aerosol or mosquito sprays:-
 - (i) 15 minutes before Reveille;
 - (ii) 1315 hrs;
 - (iii) 1900 hrs.
- () Spraying will be carried out by or supervised by Coy Malarial Control squads.
- (j) All grass will be kept as short as possible in and within a radius of 100 ft of Coy lines, and scrub cleared for a further 200 ft.

COMFORTS FUND

The South Australian Fighting Forces Comforts Fund and the 2/1 Aust MG Bn Comforts Fund NSW, have forwarded parcels of socks, handkerchiefs, magazines etc. Troops may draw an issue from the Padre.

INTER COY TRANSFERS

NX43732 Pte MCKINNON A E from C Coy to HQ Coy
NX 10055 Sgt KUSCHERT H G from BnHQ to HQ Coy 13.8.45

MARCHED IN

WX33410 Lt L HOLDING from HQ "A" Corps Sigs 13.8.45 C
TX8578 Cpl RYLAND A E from 2/117 Aust Bde Wksp (AEME) 13.8.45 HQ

MARCHED OUT

NX96820 A/Sgt STEPHENS J F to 2 Aust Adv 2 Echelon Morotai 14.8.45 HQ

STRENGTH INCREASES

NX33325 Pte HINDLEY G J from 2/2 Aust CCS 11.8.45 D
VX3393 Pte NOTILE J from 2/2 Aust CCS 11.8.45 B
SX1112 Pte BORG J from 2/3 Aust CCS 14.8.45 C
NX94007 Pte LEVY L L from 2/2 Aust CCS 14.8.45 A
QX36901 Pte WORRALL W H from 2/3 Aust CCS 14.8.45 B

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX27718 Sgt COWAN L G trfd RR&GDD NSW for discharge 6.8.45 BHQ
NX68992 Pte CRAIG R F evac 2/2 CCS 12.8.45 HQ
NX151095 Pte CHECKLEY A H " " " 12.8.45 D
NX152219 Pte HEWITT E " " " 13.8.45 D
NX51800 Pte GILL C C to RR&GDD NSW for discharge 15.8.45 HQ
NX50436 Pte INNES A J evac 2/2 CCS 17.8.45 D
NX47298 L/Cpl O'CONNOR E G " " " 17.8.45 D
NX70140 Pte HARTLEY W H " " " 18.8.45 HQ

DETACHMENTS

TX8578 Cpl RYLAND A E to 2/117 Aust Bde Wksp 11.8.45 HQ

REVERSIONS

NX1458 L/Cpl RUSSELL J reverted to Pte own request 10.8.45 B

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

W.D.
APPX F

PART I

No F 54

24 AUG 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown--

Date	Coy	Runner	Bn Sentry	Orderly Officer
Aug 26	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A N GIBSON
Aug 27	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A RITCHIE
Aug 28	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Aug 29	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A H LOFTS
Aug 30	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A B JOHNSTON
Aug 31	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V H. CARR-BOLD.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atabrin Parade of the Coy next for duty and supervision of Bn working parties.

2. POSTING OF OFFICERS

The posting of Officers within the Bn is attached as Appx "A".

3. AMENDMENT TO Bn SOs

Amendment to Bn SOs, Pt X para 5 is attached as Appx "B". All copies will be amended accordingly.

M. J. Taban
Lt.
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade at 0930 hrs in HQ Coy Mess Hut.

RC Church Parade at 1030 hrs in Bn Rec Tent.

INTER COY TRANSFERS

Service No	Rank	Name	From	To	Date	Coy
NX86467	L/Cpl	DODDS	E H	from HQ to A Coy	22.8.45	A
NX105179	Pte	WALSH	J S	from A to HQ Coy	22.8.45	HQ
VX81527	Pte	BUTLER	S	from A to HQ Coy	22.8.45	HQ
NX37381	Pte	BLAYDEN	F R	from A to HQ Coy	22.8.45	HQ
QX16503	Pte	McLAY	A J	from C to Bn HQ	23.8.45	BHQ
NX201732	Pte	FOSTER	T	from A to HQ Coy	23.8.45	HQ
NX163030	Pte	EDWARDS	J	from HQ to BHQ	22.8.45	BHQ
NX17942	Pte	HARDMAN	D A T	from HQ to A Coy	23.8.45	A.

STRENGTH INCREASES

Service No	Rank	Name	From	To	Date	Coy
NX70706	Capt	GARVEY	E B	from 7 Aust Div Recop Camp	23.8.45	HQ
VX111519	Pte	GLUCK	A	from 1 Aust Base Sub-Area DD	19.8.45	C
VX118023	Pte	McKENKIE	M L G	" " "	"	HQ
VX87352	Pte	MICHIE	M R	" " "	"	HQ
VX138836	Pte	KELLY	J D	" " "	"	C

STRENGTH INCREASES (Contd)

									Coy
VX87200	Pte	LEWIS	A G	from 1 Aust Base Sub-Area DD			19.8.45	HQ	
QX60136	Pte	LOVELL	C T	" " " "			"	B	
NX203854	Pte	SMITH	N R	" " " "			"	B	
QX53391	Pte	SCIFFER	J M	" " " "			"	B	
SX33556	Pte	RICHARDS	R I	" " " "			"	B	
VX136488	Pte	RANDLE	T M	" " " "			"	B	
QX50727	Pte	HARTH	R J	" " " "			"	A	
VX128643	Pte	JUNI	M	" " " "			"	A	
TX9977	Pte	GLOVER	N	" " " "			"	A	
VX94497	Pte	GALLIVAN	J	" " " "			"	A	
NX111240	Pte	GALLOWAY	H V	" " " "			"	A	
NX33500	Pte	WATT	G B	" " " "			"	D	
TX8578	Pte	RYLAND	D E	trfd in from AEME (att) and TOS			22.8.45	HQ	
NX1506	Sgt	WILLIAMS	L E	from 1 Aust Base Sub-Area ox hosp			21.8.45	C	
NX151090	Pte	CHECKLEY	H H	" " " "			22.8.45	D	
NX7163	Sgt	SPEER	J J	" " " "			24.8.45	A	
VX18805	Pte	PHILLEY	P P	" " " "			24.8.45	B	
NX29811	Pte	WARES	C E	" " " "			24.8.45	A	

STRENGTH DECREASES

VX109	Maj	PLUMMER	H S	Evac 2/12 AGH			19.8.45	A	
SX483	Lt	YECMANS	G H	trfd SA RR&GDD			22.8.45	C	
VX4045	Lt	MANSFIELD	K A	trfd VIC RR&GDD			22.8.45	B	
VX7404	Lt	PUTNAM	G	" " " "			22.8.45	B	
NX70706	Capt	GARVEY	E B	to LHC Sch of Tactics			22.8.45	HQ	
NX51	Maj	VINCENT	A L	trfd NSW GDD&RR			22.8.45	FHQ	
NX126	Capt	THORNTON	T C	" " " "			22.8.45	FHQ	
NX12169	Capt	CRANDON	L G	" " " "			22.8.45	C	
VX62	Capt	MANSON	I M	" VIC " "			22.8.45	B	
VX16897	Capt	CREWER	T E	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX33569	Cpl	DOREY	D A	evac 2/2 Aust CCS			20.8.45	D	
VX50780	Pte	ROEDUCK	K F	trfd RR&GDD VIC			19.8.45	B	
QX15744	Pte	GAIN	W	med downgraded to D Det 1 ABSADD			21.8.45	C	
NX173093	Pte	MILDWATER	K	" " " "			21.8.45	C	
VX93284	Pte	NAUGHTON	T E	" " " "			21.8.45	C	
QX20226	Pte	ANDERSON	H J	" " " "			21.8.45	C	
VX6558	Cpl	TAYLFORTH	N	" " " "			21.8.45	B	
TX180	Sgt	WIDDOWSON	G	trfd RR&GDD TAS			22.8.45	D	
TX683	Sgt	BILLETT	J R	" " " "			22.8.45	D	
TX784	L/Cpl	WARD	C	" " " "			22.8.45	D	
TX971	Pte	WATSON	H I W	" " " "			22.8.45	D	
VX6460	Cm	WILSON	B A	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
NX1270	WOII	BUSHELL	D	" " " "	NSW		22.8.45	A	
NX1871	Sgt	RYAN	N F	" " " "			22.8.45	C	
NX2258	Pte	REID	E F	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX2282	Pte	GOULDING	M	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
NX2306	Pte	BARTON	C H	" " " "			22.8.45	B	
NX2325	Pte	HAMILTON	J B	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX2308	Sgt	CARMICHAEL	H	" " " "			22.8.45	C	
NX3910	Cpl	HOLLERS	J H	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX4759	Pte	LEE	J P	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX4537	Sgt	FRASER	L G	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
NX5591	Pte	BOWDEN	E J	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX7762	Pte	LOUGHLIN	A G	" " " "			22.8.45	B	
NX7889	Pte	CLEARY	V P	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
NX11660	Pte	KOEFOD	L H	" " " "			22.8.45	C	
NX11770	Pte	FOX	J T	" " " "			22.8.45	C	
NX14086	Pte	CHAPPELL	E J R	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
NX14087	L/sgt	GIRLE	S H	" " " "			22.8.45	BHQ	
NX30451	Pte	BROAD	C A	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
TX905	Sgt	COLLINS	G W	" " " "			22.8.45	BHQ	
VX3796	Pte	ROWE	D J	" " " "	VIC		22.8.45	B	
VX3731	Pte	WRIGHT	J	" " " "			22.8.45	B	
VX3736	Pte	PATTERSON	K	" " " "			22.8.45	HQ	
VX3937	WOII	COUNSEL	L J	" " " "			22.8.45	A	
VX3980	Pte	WILLIMOTT	F	" " " "			22.8.45	B.	

3.

VX39380	Sgt	KIRBY	A J	trfd to RR&GDD VIC	22.8.45	B
VX4752	Pte	CALNAN	L W	"	22.8.45	HQ
VX5067	Pte	MOORFOOT	W M	"	22.8.45	HQ
VX5159	S/Sgt	McGREGOR	J R	"	22.8.45	A
VX5816	Sgt	ENNIS	T O	"	22.8.45	B
VX6341	Pte	GARLICK	G E C	"	22.8.45	B
VX7002	Pte	WARREN	V L	"	22.8.45	D
VX15419	Sgt	STEWART	K W	"	22.8.45	B
VX21301	Cpl	HORE	T M	"	22.8.45	HQ
SX614	Pte	GREGG	L C	" S A	22.8.45	A
SX1059	Pte	GIFFORD	E M	"	22.8.45	D
SX1565	Pte	SHEGOG	W J	"	22.8.45	D
SX2127	Pte	LITCHFIELD	C A	"	22.8.45	HQ
QX58	Cpl	TICHHURST	E J	" OLD	22.8.45	HQ
QX290	Sgt	MASKELL	A E	"	22.8.45	HQ
QX404	Pte	HARRNESS	J R	"	22.8.45	D
QX590	L/Cpl	MABIN	R A	"	22.8.45	D
QX1115	Sgt	JARVIS	M J	"	22.8.45	D
QX2559	L/Cpl	JAY	A L F	"	22.8.45	D
QX3081	Sgt	MILLIKEN	S T	"	22.8.45	C
QX4357	Pte	DRI SCOLL	J K	"	22.8.45	C
SX1257	Sgt	VEITCH	C A	"	22.8.45	C
QX2797	Pte	INALL	D J	"	22.8.45	A
WX439	Pte	PYLE	E J	" W A	22.8.45	D
WX2392	Pte	GATTENHOF	W L	"	22.8.45	D
NX31330	Pte	McNAUGHTON	D W	evac 2/2 Aust CCS	21.8.45	A
NX32466	Pte	GARNER	J H	" "	22.8.45	D
NX7637	L/Cpl	LIKELY	V A	trfd to RR&GDD NSW	22.8.45	A
NX25625	Pte	WALKER	G A	"	22.8.45	A
NX31650	Pte	COGLAN	J K	"	22.8.45	A
NX51722	Pte	MITCHELL	J S	"	22.8.45	HQ
VX13400	Cpl	HALLIDAY	T E	" VIC	22.8.45	B
VX15420	Pte	VANCE	W E	"	22.8.45	B
VX26913	Pte	COLLIVER	F C	"	22.8.45	B
TX1163	Pte	BURLEY	G R	" TAS	22.8.45	HQ
SX2253	L/Cpl	SHEARER	W H	" S A	22.8.45	A

POSTING OF OFFICERS.

Bn HQ.

CO	SX1475	Lt-Col	A G K	HAUPT
2IC	NX236	Maj	J F	McCAFFREY
Adjt	NX70712	Lt	P M	McMANNON
A/Adjt	NX37397	Lt	K M	GAHAN
IO	.....	..	..	.....
RMO	NX169054	Capt	E W	MUIVEY
Padre	NX200740	Chap	N	MacLEOD.

HQ Coy

OC	NX70706	Capt	E B	GARVEY
QM	VX15118	Lt	E C	WHITE
Sig O	QX13858	Lt	J S	ROOKWOOD
A/A	NX106471	Lt	R V H	CARR-BOYD
TO	NX125053	Lt	S D	MATCHETT.

A Coy.

OC	VX15675	Capt	I	McKERRON
	NX70711	Lt	B L	BAIN
	VX134966	Lt	A	RITCHIE
	WX33410	Lt	L	HOLDING.

B Coy.

OC	NX 70545	Capt	B E	FLY
	NX46404	Lt	D J	HANSEN
	NX124017	Lt	A B	JOHNSTON
	VX38653	Lt	T G	YATES.

C Coy.

OC	NX70545	Capt	L B	PETERS
	TX895	Lt	T G	LONG
	SX9841	Lt	K R	NETTLE
	NX13090	Lt	A H	LOFTS.

D Coy.

OC	NX155	Maj	G W	AUSTIN
	NX47803	Lt	L C	McKNIGHT
	NX52544	Lt	C J	LUFF
	VX107509	Lt	K T	MACKINTOSH.

NOTE:- Offrs appearing second on Coy lists to act as part-time Coy 2 i/cs.

The following Offrs will remain with Coys shown pending movement.--

QX2546	Lt	N W	GIBSON	HQ
VX109	Maj	H S	PLUMMER	A
QX5227	Lt	D E	CULLEN	A
NX4979	Lt	B D	BREARLEY	A.

AMENDMENTS TO BN STANDING ORDERS.

Part X Para 5 is deleted and the following substituted.--

5. FIRE

- (a) Buckets or drums painted red and marked FIRE will be maintained by Coys on the basis of 1 per tent, kitchen, mess hut etc.
- (b) Water in buckets will be changed frequently and will be used in case of fire only. Disciplinary action will be taken against personnel using water for any other purpose.
- (c) Fire beaters on a scale issued by QM will be kept in racks in vicinity of tents.
- (d) On outbreak of fire in or adjacent to camp buildings, the persons noticing the outbreak will shout "FIRE" and if at night arouse the people nearest the outbreak, who will take steps to quell the fire.
- (e) The senior person in the party will take charge and send for the Orderly Offr or the nearest Offr who will decide the additional amount of assistance required and if necessary obtain services of civilian fire brigade where available.
- (f) A report of any outbreak involving damage or loss of Government property will be submitted as early as possible to Bn HQ by the Coy concerned, together with the names of eye-witnesses etc.
- (g) Fires will NOT be lit within 50 yards of tents or buildings, and will NOT be left unattended.

All copies of Bn Standing Orders will be amended accordingly.

291 APPX G
WD

RESTRICTED
AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES
ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by
Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 55

31 AUG 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Sep 1	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L HOLDING
Sep 2	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN
Sep 3	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C McKNIGHT
Sep 4	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
Sep 5	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt N W GIBSON
Sep 6	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D E CULLEN
Sep 7	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty.

2. REFRIGERATION CARGO - BALIKPAPAN

- (a) It is apparent that the non arrival of refrigerated cargo from AUSTRALIA to this area is discussed and is causing discontent among some personnel, and unwarranted criticism of the AMF.
- (b) It is advised that two refrigeration vessels have been assigned to BALIKPAPAN and are at present in SYDNEY, having been delayed by labour trouble. When loading is completed, vessels will proceed to this area. The estimated time of arrival is late Sep.

3. GOODS BROUGHT BACK TO AUSTRALIA BY RETURNING AUSTRALIAN SERVICEMEN: CUSTOMS TREATMENT.

The following is to be promulgated to all ranks--

"The question has been raised as to whether returning members of the Australian Forces who wish to bring back with them to Australia goods subject to the Customs (Import Licensing) Regulations, such as motor cars and wireless sets, will be allowed to import them.

"I have given a direction that import licences are to be issued, where required, for any goods which returning Australian servicemen or servicewomen may bring back with them, provided that such goods are not intended for sale or exchange.

"The grant of an import licence does not, of course, exempt the goods from any Customs duty that may be payable. A special concession has been made to members of the forces enabling them to bring back goods (other than tobacco and spirituous liquors) to the value of £10 without payment of duty. However, where the value of the goods exceeds £10, duty is payable at the same rates as if the goods had been imported commercially."

(AG: 103/1/23).

4. AIRING OF TENTS

During fine weather, all flaps of tents, and where possible, sides of tents, will be rolled.

5. INVESTIGATION OF INJURY

- (a) The following Officer is appointed to investigate and report on injury received by VX94997 - Pte ANDERSON L G on 26 Aug 45:-

VX88653 - Lt T G YATES.

- (b) Proceedings to reach Bn HQ by 1800 hrs 1 Sep 45.

Lt.
Adj: 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICESCHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade at 0930 hrs in HQ Coy Mess Hut.

RC Church Parade at 1030 hrs in Bn Rec Tent.

INTER COY TRANSFERS

						Coy
NX92570	Pte	BROWN	A A	from Bn HQ to D Coy	28.8.45	D
VX111509	Sgt	SLOSS	P H	from Bn HQ to C Coy	27.8.45	C

TRANSFERS

WX12929	Pte	DEARLE	N	from 2/1 Aust MG Bn to AACC (att)	23.8.45	A
VX103149	Pte	SMITH	L J	from 2/1 Aust MG Bn to AACC (att)	23.8.45	B
NX10055	Sgt	KUSCHERT	H G	from AAMC to 2/1 Aust MG Bn	19.8.45	HQ
VX137815	Sgt	HORSBURGH	K R	from 2/1 Aust MG Bn to AAMC (att)	19.8.45	HQ
VX117782	Pte	LOXTON	R K	from 2/1 Aust MG Bn to AEME (Att)	28.8.45	HQ

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX125053	Lt	MATCHETT	S D	trfd to R of O	21.8.45	HQ
NX11000	Pte	McIVOR	F	Discharge NSW L of C Area	16.8.45	A
VX15418	Cpl	ROWLANDS	L G	Discharge SA L of C Area	20.8.45	D
NX7686	Sgt	HAWKINS	L J	Discharge NSW L of C Area	16.8.45	A
NX11631	Pte	SCOTT	A L	evac 2/2 CCS	25.8.45	A
WX28177	Cpl	McMAHON	E J	evac 2/2 CCS	26.8.45	B
VX94977	Pte	ANDERSON	L G	evac 2/2 CCS	26.8.45	B
NX203324	Pte	HUSBAND	J	evac 2/12 AGH	27.8.45	HQ
NX96766	Pte	WEBB	M M	evac 2/2 CCS	28.8.45	D
VX4049	Pte	SHEAN	A A G	evac 2/2 CCS	29.8.45	B
NX46105	Pte	JULIUS	J F	trfd GDD NSW L of C Area Discharge	29.8.45	B
NX11708	Pte	MANN	A	evac 2/2 CCS	30.8.45	HQ
NX70067	Pte	DIESSEL	P	evac 2/2 CCS	30.8.45	A
QX15775	Pte	BARLOW	W T	trfd Qls GDD for discharge	31.8.45	D
NX43306	Pte	GOLDIE	H C	evac 2/2 CCS	31.8.45	C

STRENGTH INCREASES

						<u>Coy</u>
VX111509	Sgt	SLOSS	P H	trfd from 1 Aust Base S-A DD	25.8.45	BHQ
NX41066	L/Cpl	VENESS	C H	from " " "	27.8.45	A
NX70140	Pte	HARLEY	W H	from 2/2 CCS	30.8.45	HQ
NX50456	Pte	INNES	A J	from 1 Aust Base S-A DD	31.8.45	B
NX60444	Pte	CUSACK	R H	" " " "	31.8.45	D

MARCHED OUT

QX43349	Pte	BEASLEY	R F	to attend LHQ Sch of Cooking	31.8.45	B
VX146500	Pte	LANGLEY	G B	" " " "	31.8.45	B
VX120742	Pte	PENDLEBURY	E	" " " "	31.8.45	HQ

COURT MARTIAL

NX201732 Pte FOSTER T C District Court Martial
 A District Court Martial ordered to assemble by Maj Gen E J MILFORD Comd 7 Aust Div was held in the Field on 15 Aug 45 for the trial of NX201732 Pte FOSTER T C.

CHARGE WOAS - Disobeying a lawful command given by his superior officer - in that he - at BALIKPAPAN on 5 Aug 45, when ordered by WOII COUNSEL L J, to assist in Coy HQ personnel to erect tents failed to do so.

PLEA Not guilty.

FINDING Not guilty of the charge.

DATE OF FINDING 18 Aug 45.

CONFIRMATION Confirmed by Maj Gen E J MILFORD.

PROMULGATED Promulgated on 18 Aug 45.
 Published in 2/1 Aust MG Bn Routine Orders F55 of 31 Aug 45.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 80 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4 / 7 1945 2/2 AIRB. G. III (Unit)

W.E. 27/ 3/ 3 OFFRS. 20 Rs. 504 OFFRS. 2 O.Rs. 50 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
•	111	•	111	Lieut.-Colonels										
•	•	•	•	Majors	(2)	•	•	•	•					
•	•	•	•	Captains	(2)	•	•	•	•					
•	•	•	•	Lieutenants	(2)	•	•	•	•					
•	•	•	•	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
11	2	9	30			2	•	•	•					
				DETAIL.	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	• •	TOTAL.
				A.	30									30
				E. (1)										
				E. (2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 110	Capt	DOLTON, W.P.	HQ 2 CIB Vio L of C	30.7.45	For Discharge-EDP as P.M.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO _____ (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. _____/_____/194_____.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

W10

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 4/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No).	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SK 1475	Haupt	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	HX 258	McCaffrey	J P	H 10	Yes		
Major	HX 51	Vincent	A L	-	Yes		
Major	VX 100	Plimmer	H A	Coy Comd	No	Detached on duty	30.7.45
Major	HX 155	Austin	G W	-	Yes		
Capt	HX 138	Thornton	T C	-	Yes		
Capt	VX 62	Hanson	I M	-	Yes		
Capt	HX 12169	Grandon	L G	-	Yes		
Capt	VX 15075	McKerrow	I.	Q M	Yes		
Capt	VX 10397	Greber	T B	Coy 210	No	Detached on duty	30.7.45
Capt	HX 70703	Garvey	H.S.	Coy 210	Yes		
Capt	HX 70545	Roy	B H	Coy 210	Yes		
Lt	VX 15113	White	H O	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 70712	McMahon	P H	I O	Yes		
Lt	HX 70711	Bein	B L	P1 Comd	No	Detached on duty	30.7.45
Lt	HX 47805	Hobbs	L C	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 48404	Hansen	D J	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	VX 7402	Pittman	G.	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	VX 4045	Hunterfield	K A	P1 Comd	No	Detached duty	23.7.45
Lt	VX 154965	Nichols	A	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 4879	Brewerley	B D	P1 Comd	No	Detached on duty	30.7.45
Lt	WX 33410	Holding	L	-	No	Detached HQ "A" Corps sigs	21.8.45
Lt	SK 485	Yeomans	G H	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 385	Long	T G	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 37397	Cohen	K M	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 126137	Jameson	A S	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 106471	Carr-Boyd	R V H	Rein't	Yes		
Lt	HX 13090	Lewis	A H	Rein't	Yes		
Lt	HX 52544	Luff	G J	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	OX 13045	Spoolwood	J S	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 30055	Steele	T G	Rein't	Yes		
Lt	VX 17009	McKintosh	K T	Rein't	Yes		
Lt	OX 8227	Gullen	D B	P1 Comd	No	Detached on duty	30.7.45
Lt	HX 125055	Hatchett	S D	Rein't	No	Leave	20.8.45
Lt	SK 9841	Hobbs	K R	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	OX 2543	Gibson	H W	Rein't	Yes		
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.O.</u>							
Capt	HX 100056	Hulvey	H.W.	H/O	Yes		
Chap	HX 200740	MacLeod	H	Page	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

4 Aug 45
Date of Despatch

A Haupt Lt Col
Signature of Commander

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 51 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 / 8 / 194 5 . 2/1 Aust M G Bn (Unit)

W.E. III / 62A / I . OFFRS. 29 O.R's. 565 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 55 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
-	-	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels									
-	-	1	4	Majors									
-	1	-	7	Captains	(A.A.M.C.	1	-	-	-				
-	-	8	24	Lieutenants	(A.A.Ch.D.	1	-	-	-				
-	-	-	1	Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
-	1	9	37			2	-	-	-				
		DETAIL	118	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	E.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		39									39
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
OK 6146	Capt	PETERS. L.B.	2/9 Aust Gen Hosp	8.8.45	Discharged to unit.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 11 / 8 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SX 1475	Haupt	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	NX 236	McCaffrey.	J F	2IC	Yes		
Major	NX 51	Vincent.	A L	-	Yes		
Major	VX 109	Plummer	H S	Coy Comd	Yes		
Major	NX 155	Austish	G W	"	Yes		
Capt.	NX 128	Thornton	T C	"	Yes		
Capt.	VX 62	Hanson	I M	"	Yes		
Capt.	NX 12169	Cranion.	L G	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt.	QX 6148	Peters	L B	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt.	VX 15675	McKerrow	L.	Q M	Yes		
Capt.	VX 16897	Creber	T B	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt.	NX 70708	Garvey	B B	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt.	NX 70545	Hay	B H	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Lt	VX 15118	White	B C	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	NX 70712	Mohahan	P H	I O	Yes		
Lt	NX 70711	Bain	B L	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	NX 47805	McKnight	L C	"	Yes		
Lt	NX 46404	Hansen	D G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 7404	Putnam	G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 4045	Mansfield	K A	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 154966	Ritchie	A	"	Yes		
Lt	NX 4979	Brearley	B B	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 33410	Holding	L	-	No	Detached HQ "A" Corps Sig	21.6.45
Lt	SX 483	Yeomans	G H	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	ZX 895	Long	T G	"	Yes		
Lt	NX 37397	Gahan	K M	A/Adjt	Yes		
Lt	NX 124107	Johnstone	A B	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	NX 108471	Carr-Boyd	R V H	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	NX 13090	Lefts	A H	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	NX 52544	Luff	C J	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	QX 13865	Reedwood	J S	"	Yes		
Lt	NX 88653	Yates	T G	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	VX 107609	MacKintosh	K F	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	QX 5227	Cullen	D B	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	NX 125053	Matchett	S D	Reinf't	No	Leave	19.6.45
Lt	SX 9941	Hettle	K R	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	QX 2846	Gibson	N W	Reinf't	Yes		
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.E.</u>							
Capt	NX 169054	Mulvey	B.W.	IMO	Yes		
Chap	NX 200740	MacLellan.	H.	Padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

11 Aug 45
Date of Despatch


 Signature of Commander
 Lt Col.
 Comd 2/1 Aust M G Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3003
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 32 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 9 / 1943 2/1 Aust. M.G. B. (Unit)

W.E. III / 1. OFFRS. 20 O.R's. 505 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 25 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.				
0	0	0	1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AcAcHoCo AcAcHoCo	1	-	-	-				
0	0	0	4			1	-	-	-				
0	0	0	7			1	-	-	-				
0	0	0	24			1	-	-	-				
0	0	0	1			-	-	-	-				
0	1	0	37			2	-	-	-				
		39	39	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
		A.	39										39
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
 ** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 18 / 8 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SK 1473	Hunt	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	SK 256	McClary	J F	E IC	Yes		
Major	SK 51	Vincent	A L	"	Yes		
Major	VX 109	Plummer	H S	Coy Comd	Yes		
Major	SK 155	Austin	G W	"	Yes		
Capt	SK 123	Thurston	T C	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 62	Henson	I M	"	Yes		
Capt	SK 10169	Grandon	L G	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt	SK 8348	Peters	L B	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	VX 15375	McKerrey	I	Q M	Yes		
Capt	VX 16897	Greber	T B	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt	SK 70703	Garry	H B	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Capt	SK 70545	Ray	H H	Coy 2IC	Yes		
Lt	VX 16118	White	E C	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 70738	Mulliken	P M	Ajt	Yes		
Lt	SK 70711	Bain	B L	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 47005	McKnight	L C	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 48104	Hansen	D G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 7404	Purton	G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 4015	Manfield	K A	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 15498	Bibbie	A	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 4979	Eraserley	B D	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 53410	Holding	L	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	SK 483	Yemans	G H	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 885	Long	T G	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 57597	Gahan	K M	A/Ajt	Yes		
Lt	SK 124107	Johnstone	A B	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 102171	Carr-Royl	R V H	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	SK 15090	Leffe	A H	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	SK 52544	Luff	G J	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 15865	Redwood	J S	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 52553	Tates	T C	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	VX 107800	MacIntosh	K T	Reinf't	Yes		
Lt	SK 5227	Gullen	D B	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 125053	Matchett	S D	Reinf't	No	Leave	19.8.45
Lt	SK 5241	Hobbs	K R	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	SK 5244	Gibson	H W	Reinf't	Yes		
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.S.</u>							
Capt	SK 169054	Mulvey	B W	BIO	Yes		
Chap	SK 200740	MacLeod	H	Padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

18 Aug 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Lt Col
Signature of Commander
Comd 2/2 Aust N G Inc
a.w. 3m bks 12/44

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

45 / 5 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25/8/1945 2/12 AUGUST 1945 (Unit)

W.E. III/22A/1 OFFRS. 20 O.R's. 502 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 22 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.				
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.
HR	2	0	2	Lieut.-Colonels					
HR	4	0	4	Majors	A.A.M.W.S.	2	0	0	0
	5	0	5	Captains	A.A.M.W.S.	2	0	0	0
	0	0	0	Lieutenants					
	0	0	0	Quarter-masters					
	0	0	0	A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.					
	0	0	0	Civilians Counting as Offrs.					
HR	0	0	0						

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.	50									50
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No	Rank.	Name & Initials.	Unit to.	Date.	Cause.
VX 109	Maj	Phaner.H.S.	2/12 AGH	19.8.45	Evac Sick
HX 51	Maj	Vincent.A.L.	GDD NSW	22.8.45	For discharge
HX 126	Capt	Thornton.T.G.	"	"	"
VX 62	Capt	Mansen.I.	GDD VIC	"	"
VX 16897	Capt	Creber.T.B.	"	"	"
HX 12169	Capt	Grunden.L.G.	GDD NSW	"	"
SX 483	Lt	Yocumns.F.H.	GDD SA	"	"
VX 4015	Lt	Mansfield.K.A.	GDD VIC	"	"
VX 7404	Lt	Putnam.G.	"	"	"

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3003
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 55 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25 / 8 / 1945 2/1 AUGUST 1945 (Unit)

W.E. III / 221 / 1 OFFRS. 20 O.R's. 502 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 25 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10					
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
-	-	-	1	*										
-	-	-	2	*										
NR	2	-	2	Lieut.-Colonels										
NR	6	-	4	Majors	A-A-A-C-G	2	-	-	-					
-	-	-	4	Captains										
-	-	-	21	Lieutenants	A-A-A-C-G-D	2	-	-	-					
-	-	-	-	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
NR	8	5	20			2	-	-	-					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	30									30
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
SEE ATTACHED LIST					

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23/8/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	EX 2175	Maugh	A G K	CO	Yes		
Major	EX 228	McGaffrey	A J Y	CO	Yes		
Major	EX 353	Archer	G W	COY Comd	Yes		
Capt	EX 6149	Peters	A J N		Yes		
Capt	EX 24075	McKerrow	A J H		Yes		
Capt	EX 70708	Garvey	A J H		Yes		
Capt	EX 70545	Ray	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 25238	White	A J H	✓ CO	Yes		
Lt	EX 70722	Woolton	A J H	COY Comd	Yes		
Lt	EX 70721	Bain	A J H	COY Comd	Yes		
Lt	EX 47006	McLaughlin	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 40104	Harvie	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 25498	Riddie	A J H	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	EX 4070	Bryant	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 20110	Holliday	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 808	Long	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 37897	Gibson	A J H	✓ COY	Yes		
Lt	EX 29420	Johnstone	A J H	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	EX 100171	Garvey	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 25000	Loche	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 50544	Luff	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 25005	Rockwood	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 50558	Yates	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 20700	Macintosh	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 5057	Gibson	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 25008	Macintosh	A J H		No	Leave	22.8.45
Lt	EX 2041	Hebble	A J H		Yes		
Lt	EX 2040	Gibson	A J H		Yes		
<u>ATTENDED - ALLOWED BY W.P.</u>							
Capt	EX 20004	Murray	A J H	CO	Yes		
Capt	EX 200710	Muscat	A J H	CO	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
Lt Col.
2/1 Aust N G Bn
a.w. 3m bks 12/44

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required).

From Sat Sep 1 45 to Wed Sep 12 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN BORNEO	Sep Sat 1		At 2000I Lt McMAHON P M (A/Adjt) marched out to attend CABALAH TACTICAL SCHOOL. Lt GAHAN K M appointed A/Adjt. JAPANESE displaying white flags SAMARINDA area. Trg Instrn 5/45 attached as "Appx A".	
	Sun 2		Church parade 0900 hrs remainder of day rest.	
	Mon 3		0800I 40 natives allotted Bn, engaged draining and clearing swamp area below camp under supervision of Lt HANSEN D J. Representative 7 AUST DIV contacted Rear Admiral NAMIYA in the SEMOI area. NAMIYA unwilling to negotiate without approval Vice Admiral KAMADA.	
	Tue 4		"D" Coy to beach bivouac area. Wireless contact made with Vice Admiral KAMADA.	
	Wed 5		Bn showers completed, concrete floors laid down by native labour under supervision Pnr Sjt. JAPANESE envoys arrive 7 AUST DIV. 2/1 MG Bn OP INSTR attached as "Appx B".	
	Thu 6		"B" Coy to beach area, "D" Coy returned to unit. Vice Admiral KAMADA in contact Lt-Gen BABA re surrender negotiations. General Douglas MacARTHUR formally accepted JAPANESE surrender aboard USS MISSOURI in TOMO BAY. General Sir Thomas BLAMEY signed on behalf of AUSTRALIA.	
	Fri 7		"C" Coy to beach, "B" Coy returned to unit. Remainder Bn normal duties. BRO No F 56 attached as "AppxC".	
	Sat 8		Maj Gen MILFORD E J received formal surrender of JAPANESE this area from Vice Admiral KAMADA on board HMAS BURDEKIN six miles off MOERADJAMA at 1200I.	
	Sun 9		Church Parade 0900 hrs, remainder of day rest. Trg Instr 6/45 attached as "Appx D".	
	Mon 10		Maj PLUMMER S, Lt GIBSON H and four ORs marched out at 1530 hrs under LONGSER plan. Gen Sir Thomas BLAMEY at MOROTAI received formal surrender of all JAPANESE in the HALMERHERAS.	
	Tue 11		Elements HQ and Bn HQ to beach bivouac area. "A" Coy received WARNING ORDER move to BANDJERMASIN.	
	Wed 12		"A" Coy moved to 7 AUST DIV RECEP CAMP under comd 2/31 AUST INF BN. Stores loaded on LCTs 1297, 1301 & 1304. "Q" staff and drivers embarked. "D" Coy to beach, remainder Bn normal duties.	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 218.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required). From Thu 13 Sep 45 to Sun 23 Sep 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN BORNEO	Thu 13		"A" Coy less Capt I McKERROW, transport drivers and Coy HQ embarked aboard HMAS INVERELL at 1500I. Owing to operational change of vessel "A" Coy returned to Reception Camp. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Fri 14		"A" Coy still at Reception Camp. Capt McKERROW I to conference 2/31 AUST INF BN at 2000 hrs. "D" Coy return unit, "B" Coy to beach.	
	Sat 15		RMO, Capt MULVEY E W died of heart failure last night. Passed away in sleep. 0700I Capt McKERROW I and twenty six ORs embarked aboard HMAS "GASCOYNE". Convoy sailed at 0900 hrs. BRO No 57 F attached as "APPX E".	
	Sun 16		Church Parade 0900 hrs. Capt MULVEY E W buried with full Military Honours at 1500 hrs. B Coy return from beach A Coy at sea. 0800I arrived mouth of SBARITO, dropped anchor JAPANESE envoy boarded HMAS "BURDEKIN".	
	Mon 17		Capt FIGGOT T C, HQ Comd 7 DIV AASC visiting RMO. 0700I "A" Coy move up SBARITO to BANDJERMASIN, disembarked and spent night in warehouse on Govt Wharf. Ref Map 31 BANDJERMASIN, building 84. 2/1 MG Bn SYLLABUS of ACTIVITIES and TRG attached as "Appx F".	
	Tue 18		1200I "A" Coy - One Offr and 38 ORs to surrender ceremony at Soccer Field. Map 31 BANDJERMASIN No 86. Lt-Col ROBSON received official surrender from Maj Gen UNO 1500 hrs "A" Coy moved to houses vicinity building 50. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Wd 19		Bn sports ground under way, bulldozer clearing and filling shell holes etc. "C" Coy to beach. 5 Pl A Coy moved to house 66 formerly occupied by 2/ic JAPANESE FORCES.	
	Thu 20		CO evacuated 2/12 AGH. "A" Coy general cleaning of houses and stores BANDJERMASIN. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Fri 21		Educational and recreational film shown at 2/1 MG Bn Amphitheatre. "A" Coy two NCOs and twenty five ORs guarding buildings Nos 40, 48, 55, 70, 74, 75, 80 and 86. "C" Coy return from beach. BRO No F 58 attached as Appx "G".	
	Sat 22		Brig DOUGHERTY in Comd MAKFORCE disembarked MAKASSAR and took over town and JAPANESE FORCES. 1500I "A" Coy to MARTAPOERA, camped at crossroads. Ref Map MARTAPOERA i - 50,000 - 368204 "A" Coy under Comd Lt ROBERTSON OC C Coy 2/31 AUST INF BN.	
Sun 23		"A" Coy and Pl "C" Coy 2/31 Bn moved to DANUSALAK, HQ established at house 478296. All JAPS in area placed in compound at 476298. Capt McKERROW I placed in Comd internment Camp. Bn church parade and rest day.		

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 2118.

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.) Mon 24 Sep 45 to Sun 30 Sep 45.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN BORNEO	Mon 24		CO returned unit from 2/12 AGH. "D" Coy to beach. "A" Coy collecting and sorting JAPANESE gear	
	Tue 25		Construction of Bn short cut to MILFORD HIGHWAY now underway. Native labour being used under supervision of RSM. Clearing and drainage of camp completed. "A" Coy general cleaning of area and construction of conveniences. 2/1 AUST MG BN "COMPETITIONS" programme attached as Appx "H".	
	Wed 26		"D" Coy return unit. "A" Coy still clearing and erecting conveniences. "B" Coy to beach.	
	Thu 27		"A" Coy paraded for dental treatment. Bn LONGSER men paraded to RMO for medical examination. Others to dentist.	
	Fri 28		CO and Adjt by plane to BANDJERMASIN. Left 0930 returned 1430. "A" Coy, Capt MCKERROW I, visited KAMPOENG, EEK OOLING and SARAN.	
	Sat 29		Bn normal duties, "A" Coy Capt MCKERROW to visit 4 outlying villages. BRO No f 59 attached as Appx "I".	
	Sun 30		Bn church parade 0900 hrs, remainder of day rest. "A" Coy, final clearing of stores from outlying villages.	

A. Haupt. Lt Col.

(287) APPY A
WLO

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION
TRAINING INSTN - 5/45

Week: 3 - 9 Sep.

GENERAL

1. The present period of inactivity and reorganisation has produced various problems.
2. Some personnel are awaiting discharge, some will probably be discharged, others will remain for varying periods as occupation troops.
3. The first are mostly interested in rehabilitation generally, the second will become increasingly so, and the third group will have to continue with the duties of occupation in which their bearing, discipline, and example will decide to some extent, the success of carrying out the surrender terms.
3. No information as to any movement is available, nor can it be during this period.
4. A moment's thought will prove and satisfy any soldier that the relief of PW's and internees should have priority over all else, and that occupation troops are necessary for their relief.
5. The greatest of the enemies of the individual soldier in tropical areas are--
 - (a) Boredom, resulting from inactivity
 - (b) Declining physical condition
 - (c) Bad hygiene with accompanying sickness rate.
6. Accordingly unit activities will be organised to meet the situation as far as possible. Its success will depend on full cooperation of all ranks, and, whilst maintaining the previous high standard of discipline, the pitfall in para 5. should be and CAN be avoided.

VISITS TO BATTLE AREAS

1. The scope of these days will be limited by tpt available.
2. Where no G.T. Coy tpt is available, Coy Comds will ascertain unit tpt available through the Adjt, and adjust their programme accordingly.
3. No limitation is placed on areas and Coy Comds will liaise direct with Bdes etc for permission, and as a suggestion, for officers who can detail the action as it occurred.
4. A complete diary of this unit's activities is available for reference at the I office, including trace of all gun areas occupied.
5. Such visits should include some organised movement on foot.

SWIMMING AND SPORTS

1. These will continue as at present, pending the construction of a permanent bivouac area on the beach.
2. Bathers, khaki shorts, or out-down salvage trousers will be worn whilst swimming or sun-bathing.
3. Sporting gear is available by reference to 2 i/c.
4. Coys may build boats in spare time for fishing purposes. Later it is hoped to install a fish trap, etc on a unit basis.

OCCUPATIONAL AND RE-HABILITATION ACTIVITIES

1. On period laid down for organisation, Coys will conduct Pl and Coy meetings to discuss and receive suggestions for activities along these lines.
2. Any sound propositions will be forwarded to C.O. within 24 hours.
3. The following are suggestions proposed from this HQ.--
 - (a) Post War Housing
Facilities available, home design and discussion.
 - (b) Home Carpentering and Husbandry
Practical instruction in the use of tools and discussions on the layout etc of gardens.
 - (c) Family Hygiene
RMO to devise lectures.
 - (d) Business Principles
Elementary book keeping and accounts for the small business proprietor, poultry farmer, garage owner etc.
 - (e) Primary Education
Short course for those who wish to obtain a grounding in primary education which they have missed through lack of opportunity etc.
 - (f) Discussion groups and Debating teams
Discussion on primary industry problems, industrial opportunities, community organisations, etc. For obvious reasons political discussions are barred. Opinions on these matters are the right of the individual and a private matter.
 - (g) Organised hobbies
Material is being obtained from Australia at present, but quite a lot can be achieved by improvised means.

COY SYLLABUS

Optional - may include Efficiency Tests for this half year to be completed by 30 Sep.

CLEANING COY AREAS AND W.E. INSPECTION

1. All superfluous rubbish and timber, fallen wood, etc, to be burnt or disposed of.
2. Pl clothes lines erected.
3. W.E. inspection as previously.

BN WORKING PARTIES

Tasks will be detailed by 2 i/c and controlled by C.O. and R.S.M.

PARADES, DRESS, DISCIPLINE

1. All routine, mess, and atebirin parades will be carried out as usual and an officer will be present.

(Continued overleaf).

2. Dress generally is satisfactory. Some troops have been observed outside of the Bn area wearing jackets WD and shirts unbuttoned to the waist; hats without band or puggaree, etc when not engaged on working parties.
3. All ranks will continue to pay compliments, etc as laid down in BSO's. Again generally the position is satisfactory, but if breaches continue, it will be necessary to revert to periods of squad drill, etc.

COO'S CLASSES RECENTLY APPOINTED

Coys will conduct classes as required to a syllabus set by Bn HQ, commencing 10 Sep.

RIFLE RANGE

1. 2 i/c will select suitable site in re-entrant EAST of Bn HQ.
2. The range will include snap and moving targets and firing will be conducted on the lines of a rifle club, organised by 2 i/c.

WET WEATHER

1. Rain is NOT an occasion for doing nothing.
2. Except in very heavy downpours work will continue in gas-capes.
3. Coy Comds will keep in mind the necessity for keeping troops occupied and NOT laying around in tents doing nothing.
4. No working party will cease work without the permission of OC Coy or Offr i/c Bn working parties.

P. M. McAlister
Lt.
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

30 Aug 45.

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

Ref TRG INSTN 5/45

SYLLABUS OF ACTIVITIES AND TRG

Week: 3 - 9 Sep.-

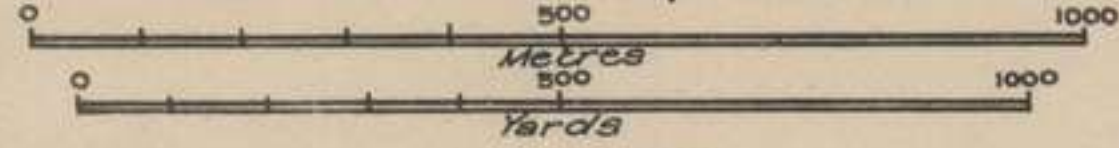
DATE	Bn HQ & HQ COY	A COY	B COY	C COY	D COY	
Mon 3 Sep	Coy Organisation Rehabilitation Edn Hobbies etc.	Coy Organisation Rehabilitation Edn Hobbies Etc.	Coy Organisation Rehabilitation Edn Hobbies Etc.	All available pers On Battalion Working Parties.	Post War Housing Coy Commander's Syllabus	
Tue 4 Sep	OO HQ Coy and Adj't will liase with MG Coy Comds re sending personnel on swimming and visits to battle areas in accordance with availability from Specialists duties.	Post War Housing Lectures Coy Comdr's Syllabus	All pers less essential duties on Bn working parties.	Post War Housing Lectures Coy Comdr's Syllabus	Coy Organisation Rehabilitation Edn Hobbies etc.	
Wed 5 Sep		Sports & swimming	Visit to Battle areas	All personnel less essential duties In Bn work parties Coy Comds syllabus	Coy working parties Camp cleaning. WE Inspection	
Thu 6 6 Sep		Coy Comds sylla- bus	Sports & swimming	Visit to Battle Areas	All pers less essential duties on Bn working parties Coy Comdr's syllabus	
Fri 7 Sep		All available personnel less essential duties on Bn Wkng parties	Coy Comdr's Syllabus	Sports and swimming	Visit to Battle Areas	
Sat 8 Sep	Coy working parties. Camp cleaning. WE inspection.	Coy working parties. Camp cleaning. WE inspection.	Coy working parties. Camp cleaning. WE inspection.	Coy working parties. Camp cleaning. WE inspection.	Sports and swimming.	
Sun 9 Sep	CHURCH	PARADE	AND	MAKE	AND	MEND.

REFERENCE.

1. Mosque and graves.
 2. Market.
 3. Shops.
 4. Jap quarters.
 5. Jap Military Hospital.
 6. Jap quarters.
 7. Police Bureau.
 - 7A. Training School for Police Force Cadets.
 8. Office of Indonesian District Officer.
 9. Pay Office.
 10. Jap Officers' quarters.
 11. Jap Military Barracks and Heiho quarters.
 12. Civil Administration Bureau.
 13. Roman Catholic Church.
 14. Jap guards.
 15. W/T. station.
 16. Kempei Office.
 17. W/T. station.
 18. Lunatic Asylum.
 19. Internment Camp for Dutch women and children.
 20. P.W. Camp, Sikhs.
 21. Internment camp. Dutch males.
 22. Former Military barracks. Destroyed by fire.
 23. Clothing factory.
 24. Chinese quarters.
 25. Jap quarters.
 26. Former Mulo School.
 27. Malay School.
 28. Electric power station ANIEM.
 29. Former club "De Kapel."
 30. Chinese Temple.
 31. Coconut-oil factory.
 32. New road to Oelin A/D and Martapoera.
 33. Storage for dismantled machinery. Tanning Coy.
 34. Office of Hansen Oen Kokai.
 35. Jap Cafe.
 36. Theatres (3).
 37. Hotel Islam.
 38. Ice plants (2).
 39. Girls School.
 40. Jap bank, former Java Bank.
 41. Four Jap guards.
 42. Church.
 43. Prison.
 44. Meat and Vegetables Market.
 45. Dutch Malay school (closed).
 46. Nomura general produce godowns.
 47. Jap houses.
 48. City Council Office.
 49. Jap brothel areas.
 50. Office of Mitsubisi.
 51. Borneo Shimbun.
 52. Hotel Gian Aan.
 53. Market.
 54. Rice godowns.
 55. Rice mill.
 56. Former rice godown. Top floor in use as cotton spinning factory.
 57. Office of Nippon Tanning.
 59. Dockyard for metal prahoos.
 60. Rubber godown. (Smoked Sheet).
 61. Bandjermasin Ice Factory.
 62. Onion godown.
 63. Office of Borneo Shushan.
 64. Nomura godown.
 65. Nomura Office.
 66. House of Jap doctor.
 67. Guardhouse (Four guards).
 68. Office of Konan Kajun.
 69. Minseibu Office.
 70. W/T station Nirom (Propaganda).
 71. New Godowns.
 72. Coal storage.
 73. Godowns (General produce).
 74. Rice godown.
 75. Rice mill.
 76. New road.
 77. Roman Catholic Mission school now Jap school.
 78. Jap school for adults.
 79. Candle factory.
 80. Coal storage.
 81. Dockyard (River boats).
 82. Timber.
 83. Labour quarters, Nomura factories.
 84. Nomura factories.
 85. Office of Kida Gumi.
 86. Soccer field (distance between road and river approx 15 metres).
 87. Tennis court.
 94. Hotel Bandjar.
 95. Post Office.
 96. Kerosene Stores.
 97. Coal Shed.
- INSET**
88. Abattoirs.
 89. Brothel.
 90. New Hospital.
 91. Nurses' quarters.
 92. W/T. station.
 93. Water power house.

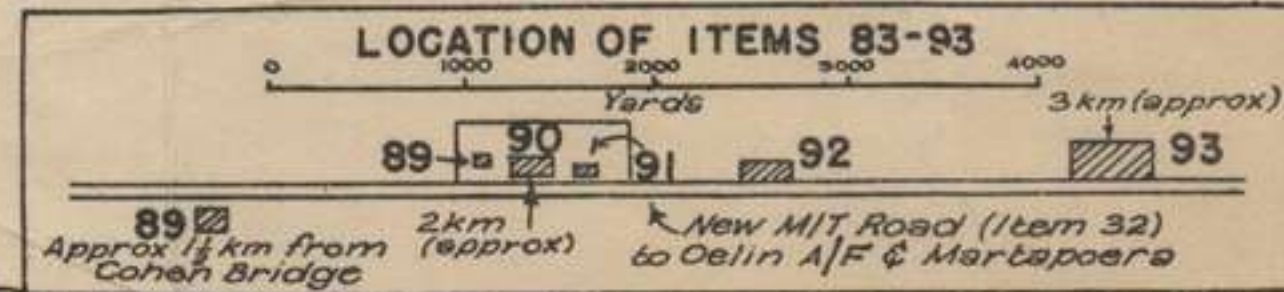
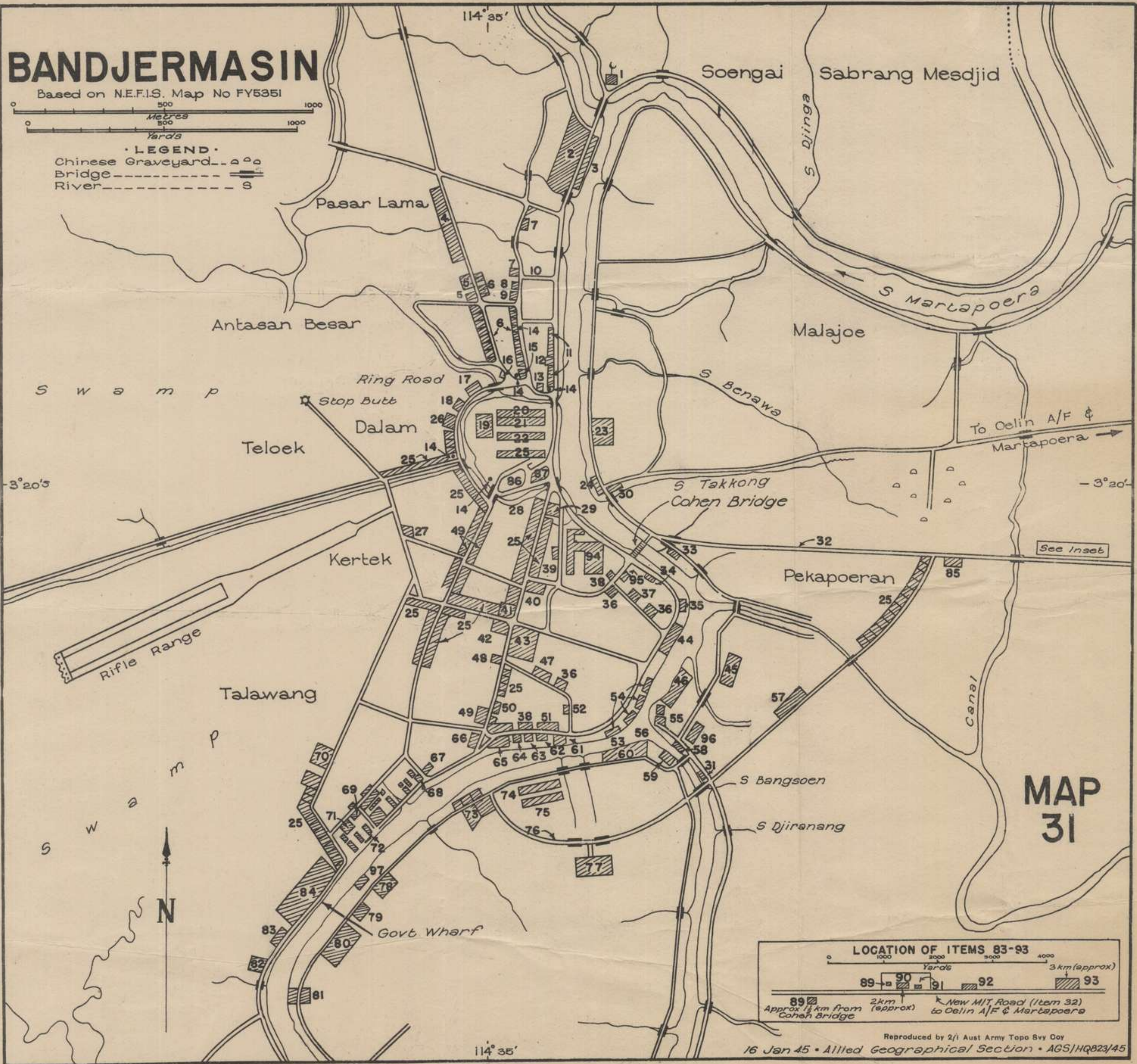
BANDJERMASIN

Based on N.E.F.I.S. Map No FY5351



• LEGEND •

- Chinese Graveyard - a a a
- Bridge - — — — — —
- River - — — — — —



Reproduced by 2/1 Aust Army Topo Svy Coy
16 Jan 45 • Allied Geographical Section • AGS/HQ823/45

100/MISC/7710

War Diary

297

APPY B

SECRET
Copy No ... 6

2/1 AUST MG BN OPERATION INSTRUCTION.

OCCUPATION - BANDJERMASIN.

1. INFM

(i) Enemy

Approx 2000 JAPANESE are concentrated in BANDJERMASIN AREA. It is considered that they will surrender on terms being conveyed to them.

(ii) Our Tps

2/31 AUST INF BN with under comd, one Pl RAE, Det DIV SIGS, one Coy 2/1 AUST MG BN, Det DUKW., one Coy AUST FD AMB, Det AMCU, Sec AUST DENTAL UNIT, Det AUST LAD, Det "C" Sec FSS, Det 35 FSS (EE), Det NICA, Det ATIS, Det MIL HIST TEAM, Det PUBLIC RELATIONS, Det RAN CDO, Det RAAF, Det AAPI Gp and Det FD CASH OFFICE, will prepare to move to BANDJERMASIN to implement the surrender of JAPANESE forces in that area.

2. INTENTION

"A" Coy 2/1 AUST MG BN will prepare to move and come under comd 2/31 AUST INF BN at a date to be notified.

3. METHOD

(i) Personnel

(a) Personnel electing discharge up to 31 Jul 45 will remain at BALIKPAPAN.

(b) "A" Coy will be brought up to strength of 81 ORs by transfer of...

3 ORs	From D Coy
3 ORs	From C Coy
1 Tpt Cpl	From HQ Coy
1 Gp 2 Fitter	From HQ Coy
5 Drivers	From HQ Coy.

Transfers will be effected when notified by this HQ. Coys will advise names by 1600 hrs 7 Sep 45.

(c) NCOs Pl strength of NCOs shall NOT exceed.--

Pl Sgt	1 Sgt
Sec Comd	1 Sgt
Sec Cpls	2 Cpls.

(d) Cooks Coy will move with 1 Sgt Cook, 1 Cpl Cook and 1 Gp 2 Cook. One other Gp 2 Cook may be appointed but he will be employed on other duties unless required to work in cook house owing to illness etc of other cooks.

(e) Sigs Sig Secs will be 1 Cpl and 3 Gp 2 Sigs.

(f) Stretcher Bearers 2 per Coy.

(ii) Stores and Equipment

(a) Full WE will be taken.

(b) (i) Accommodation stores will be taken as under.--

21 tents.

Sufficient buckets, tubs, tables FS etc to accommodate no of personnel.

3. METHOD (Contd)(ii) Stores and Equipment

- (b) (ii) Surplus accommodation stores will be returned to Bn Q Store prior to movement.
- (c) Arms Coys will retain WE pistols and OSMGs. Rifles will be issued to all other personnel including those remaining at BALIKPAPAN.
- (d) Amn WE ammunition ONLY will be taken.
- (e) Rations Etc, to be advised.

4. ADMDocumentation - Field Returns

- (a) "A" Coy will be responsible for the condition of all Fd Returns, and will forward one copy of ALL returns to this HQ for infm.
- (b) All Regtl documents will be taken and Coy ensure that they are kept up to date.

2/1 AUST MG BN ADM INST No 5/45 is hereby cancelled and all copies WILL BE DESTROYED forthwith.

[Signature]
 Lt-Col.
 Comd 2/1 AUST MG BN.

5 Sep 45

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No 1 C.O.
 Copy No 2 ZIC.
 Copy No 3 Adjt
 Copy No 4 O.C. "A" Coy
 Copy No 5 QM
 Copy No 6 War Diary
 Copy No 7 File

(301) W.L.D.
APPXC

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 56

7 SEP 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>En Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Sep 8	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD
Sep 9	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G YATES
Sep 10	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Sep 11	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Sep 12	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A B JOHNSTON
Sep 13	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B L IAIN
Sep 14	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L HOLDING
Sep 15	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty.

2. UNIT AUDIT BOARD

The following Officers will constitute the Unit Audit Board.--

VX15675	Capt I	McKERROW
QX13859	Lt J S	ROOKWOOD
TX895	Lt T G	LONG
NX106471	Lt R V H	CARR-BOYD.

3. UNIT CENSORSHIP - LETTERS AND PARCELS

- (a) Unit Censorship including censorship of mail from recovered PW will cease as from 7 Sep 45. Until further instructions are given it is essential that Unit Censor Stamp continue to be impressed on all communications in order to receive Army postal concession rates.
- (b) Parcels will continue to be censored for prevention of sending away of Army eqpt and prohibited articles as previously advised.

4. NATIVES IN CAMP AREA

Instances have been noticed where natives have been permitted to enter kitchens and living quarters. It will be promulgated to all ranks that this practice must cease and under no circumstances are natives to be encouraged into camp area by gifts or sale of food or purchase of souvenirs etc. Resort to disciplinary action may have to be taken if this order is NOT observed.

5. USE OF CAMERAS

- (a) The restrictions on the use of cameras by members in operational areas are now lifted.
- (b) Many articles of equipment and installations are however still on the secret list and are likely to remain so. The list of such equipment is as yet unavailable, but as a general guide any item which has appeared in press photographs or is known to have been captured by the enemy would NOT be considered a prohibited subject. Installations such as RADAR will NOT be photographed except by official photographers.
- (c) Exposed films will continue to be sent only to authorised agencies for processing.

6. FLIGHTS IN AIR-CRAFT

No Army personnel will fly in any type of aircraft without referring and obtaining permission from this HQ.

7. PREVENTION OF DISEASE

The following information is to be promulgated to all ranks.--

(a) All water caught from tents or roofs should be chlorinated or boiled before being used for washing or drinking for the reasons that--

(i) It is possible to catch WELLS' DISEASE from the urine of rats.

(ii) Rats are numerous in Coy lines.

(iii) The organism gains entrance either through the mouth or skin, the affected person becoming jaundiced.

(iv) There have been 20 cases of jaundice in the area, and one case from this Unit.

(b) All water from wells **MUST** be chlorinated before use.

8. RE-ESTABLISHMENT LEAVE

Re-establishment leave has been approved for members of the AMF. This provides for leave or pay in lieu of leave to members immediately prior to discharge, unless such discharge is other than honorable discharge.

Where the member has been engaged on war service for a period of NOT less than six months, period of leave is 30 days. In any other case 15 days.

This leave is in addition to all other leave entitlements authorized in Part XXI of GRO 598/43 and unless the member is for some reason required by the Army to take the period of re-establishment leave or portion thereof as leave such member will be granted pay in lieu of his credit of re-establishment leave.

9. ENGINES: SPARK IGNITION - FIRE HAZARD

(a) The attention of all ranks is drawn to the danger of priming petrol engines by pouring liquid petrol into induction manifolds. In addition to this practice being harmful to cylinder bores, piston rings and valve guides etc, grave fire risk is involved which has in the past been responsible for loss of life, loss of valuable eqpt and painful injuries to personnel.

(b) The introduction of petrol into the inlet manifold of a petrol engine by removing the air cleaner and pouring the petrol through the carburettor air intake will only be resorted to in an emergency.

(c) NOT more than approximately one table spoon of petrol will be introduced by this method.

(d) Under no circumstances will any attempt be made to start the engine until the air cleaner has been replaced.

M. Galan

Lt.
Adj't 2/1 Aust MG Bn

NOTICES.CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade at 0930 hrs in HQ Coy Mess Hut.

LIBRARY HOURS

Books will NOT be changed except at the following times.

Books will NOT be taken except with the permission of the Librarian.

<u>Day</u>	<u>Hrs</u>	<u>Hrs</u>	<u>Hrs</u>
Mon	1200-1230		1830-2100
Tue	1200-1230	1630-1730	1830-1900
Wed	1200-1230		1830-2100
Thu	1200-1230		1830-2100
Fri	1200-1230	1630-1730	1830-2100
Sat	1200-1230		1830-2100
Sun	1000-1230	1430-1730.	

INTER COY TRANSFERS

						<u>Coy</u>
NX201732	Pte	FOSTER	T	from HQ to A Coy	6.9.45	A
VX94894	Pte	KING	H A	from C to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ
NX42836	Pte	MEAGHER	F	from D to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ
VX118486	Pte	FRIEND	O C	from D to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ
NX202416	Pte	MONAB	F J	from B to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ
NX87944	Pte	HAWTIN	R J	from B to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ
VX117742	Pte	SMITH	C O	from C to HQ "	6.9.45	HQ

STRENGTH INCREASES

NX31331	Pte	McNAUGHTON	D W	from D Det 1 ABS-A DD ex 2/2 CCS	1.9.45	A
NX152219	Pte	HEWITT	E	" " ex 2/12 AGH	3.9.45	D
VX27557	Pte	NEIL	N D	" " "	3.9.45	B
NX68992	Pte	GRAIG	R F	" " "	3.9.45	HQ
VX94997	Pte	ANDERSON	L G	" " ex 2/2 CCS	3.9.45	B
NX33569	Cpl	DOREY	D A	" " ex 2/12 AGH	5.9.45	D
NX36293	Pte	LONGFORD	K J	" " "	5.9.45	A
NX47298	L/Cpl	O'CONNOR	E G	" " ex 2/2 CCS	6.9.45	D
NX11631	Pte	SCOTT	A L	" " "	6.9.45	A
NX203329	Pte	HUSBAND	J	" " ex 2/12 AGH	7.9.45	HQ

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX151774	Pte	GREENTREE	F J	marched out to RR&GDD NSW Discharge	4.9.45	D
NX26722	Pte	DAY	R	evac 2/2 Aust CCS	4.9.45	D
VX128643	Pte	JUNI	M	evac 2/3 Aust CCS	6.9.45	A
VX92137	Pte	PARSONS	S	evac 2/2 Aust CCS	7.9.45	B
NX70712	Lt	McMAHON	P M	m/o to attend LHQ Staff Sch (Aust)	1.9.45	BHQ

SECONDMENT

SX483	Lt	YEOMANS	G H	from 1 Aust Mil Ldg Gp	15.8.45	C
-------	----	---------	-----	------------------------	---------	---

REVERSION

NX65348	L/Cpl	FORBES	G	reverted to rank of Pte	23.8.45	A
---------	-------	--------	---	-------------------------	---------	---

306
APPY D
WKO

2/1 Australian Machine Gun Battalion.

TRAINING INSTRUCTION No 6/45.

UNIT EDUCATION ETC SCHEME

1. In accordance with survey made during week 3-9 Sep 45 the details following are designed to provide a basis for allowing personnel to avail themselves of facilities within the unit.
2. The scheme is in outline only at present, and any suggestions for improvement etc will be welcomed.
3. Activities have been divided into the following sections:-
 - (a) Progressive instr in selected subjects that personnel have shown a desire to study.
 - (b) Lectures and talks of general interest by qualified lecturers.
 - (c) The pursuit of hobbies.
 - (d) Unit competitions in debating, house designing, bridge and euchre etc.
 - (e) Sport.
4. The attached programme covers week 10-16 Sep, and will be adjusted as the result of experience during the forthcoming week.
5. Procedure within Coys.
 - (a) Coys have been divided into two groups to facilitate instruction, the availability of tools, lecturers etc.
 - (b) The routine as laid down for day 1 and 2 will be followed.
 - (c) Personnel not taking part in these activities will be employed on dig or Coy working parties.
 - (d) Personnel will be given free choice of whether they take part or not.
 - (e) The arrangement of instruction allows personnel to attend all talks and discussions and any two subjects for study.

UNIT, EDUCATION ETC SCHEME.

PROGRAMME - DAY I.

0900-0915 hrs.	Coy Parades.		
0915-0930 hrs.	Object of scheme - all present.		
0930-1015 hrs.	General discussion, family etc hygiene .	R.M.C.	
1015-1030 hrs	Smoke.		
1030-1115 hrs)	Two periods on one of the following subjects:-	Instructor - Cpl Clements. Unit carpenters - Lt. A. Leffers.	
1115-1200 hrs)			
			(a) Practical instr electrical installation, wireless mechanics
			(b) Practical carpentry, use of tools,
	(c) Practical motor mechanics, fault finding etc.		
1350-1345 hrs	Afternoon Parades.		
1345-1430 hrs	General lecture:- The constitution of the Australian Government and how it functions.		
1430-1530 hrs)	Two periods on one of the following subjects:-	Lt. J. Rockwood Lt. K. Mettler L/Sgt McDonald.	
1530-1630 hrs)			
	(a) Business Principles.		
	(b) Primary Education.		

PROGRAMME - DAY II.

As for Day I, with the following exception:-

A.M. LECTURE. First Aid in the Home. R.M.C.

P.M. Home Design . Talk by Lt Col Gelbrant. C.R.I.
Qualified Architect.

(2)

UNIT EDUCATION ETC SCHEME.

COMPETITIONS.

The following will be run during the period 10 Sep - 7 Oct 45, with prize money donated from Regtl Funds:-

Best Design for Home.

Best Design for Garden. :- Block 60 x 180 feet.

Debating Competitions - Inter Coy and Bn finals.

Euchre Tournament - Coy and Bn competitions.

Bridge - Coy and Bn competitions.

Literary Competitions.

2. Suggestions for further competitions will be welcomed.
3. Responsibility for organisation of the above competitions will be:-

Home and Garden Designs - Capt. L.B. PETERS.

Debating competitions - Chap. N. MacLEOD

Literary - ditto

Euchre and Bridge Tournaments. - Capt. E.B. GARVEY.

The above officers will constitute a unit competition committee co-ordinated by the 2 IC.

4. ORs will be encouraged to form sub-committees under the officer nominated.
5. It is desired that competitions commence during the week commencing 17 Sep 45.

[Signature]
Comd 2/1 Aust M G Bn

Lt Col.

9 Sep 45.

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

ISSUED WITH TRG INSTR No 6/45

LOCATION OF VARIOUS SUBJECT GROUP

Serial.	Date.	Time.	Group.	Location.	Lecturer etc	Subject.	
1	Mon 10 Sep	0915 hrs	C & D COYS	HQ Coy Mess Hut	C O	Object of Scheme etc.	
2	"	0930-1015 hrs	"	ditto	RMO	General discussion-family hygiene etc	
3	"	1030-1200 hrs	"	Sound eqpt tent	Cpl Clements	Prac. Instr electrical installation wireless mechanics	
4.	"	1030-1200 hrs	"	Carpenters Shop	Pte Brooker	Practical carpentry-use of tools	
5.	"	1030-1200 hrs	"	Eastern side of tpt park	Lt Lofts.	Practical motor mechanics- fault finding etc	
6	"	1345-1430 hrs	"	HQ Coy Mess Hut	Capt McKerron	General lecture on Aust Government and its constitution. How it functions.	
7	"	1430-1630 hrs	"	HQ Coy Mess Hut	Lt. Rookwood.	Business principles	
8	"	1430-1630 hrs	"	Recreation tent	Lt Nettle. Sgt McDonald.	Primary Education.	
9	Tue 11 Sep	as for the previous day with the following exceptions:-					
9		0930-1015 hrs	"	HQ Coy Mess Hut	R.M.O.	First aid in the Home.	
10		PM. to be notified	"	HQ Coy Mess Hut	Lt Col Gelbrant .G.R.L. Qual. Architect	Home design.	
11	Thu 13 Sep	As for C & D Coys	A & B Coys	Lectures "A" Coy Mess Hut	ditto	As for serials 1 - 8 incl.	
12	Fri 14 Sep	ditto	A & B Coys	ditto		As for serials Nos 1 - 10	

CC HEADQUARTER COMPANY LIASE WITH ADJT RE CLASSES FOR HQ COY PERSONNEL.

Adjnt 2/1 Aust M G Bn.

Lt.

307 W.H.

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

Week 10-16 Sep 45

Ref Trg Instr 6/45.

SYLLABUS OF ACTIVITIES AND TRG.

Date.	Bn HQ & HQ Coy.	A COY.	B COY.	C COY.	D COY.
Mon 10 Sep	OC HQ Coy will be	All available personnel. Bn sports ground	Swimming, fishing, sport.	1 Platoon Guard SEPPINGANG. EDUCATION, REHABILITATION, TRADES	
Tue 11 Sep	responsible for organising	Coy Comds syllabus	All available personnel. Bn sports ground	INSTRUCTION etc.	
Wed 12 Sep	personnel of BnHQ & HQ Coy	Swimming, fishing, sport	Coy Comds Syllabus	All available personnel. Bn sports ground.	Coy Comds Syllabus.
Thu 13 Sep	in order that they avail themselves of Educ etc, activ etc with MG Coys i.e. Two gps for educ etc, swimming over 4 days	EDUCATION, REHABILITATION, TRADES INSTRUCTION ETC		Coy Comds syllabus	All available personnel. Bn sports ground
Fri 14 Sep				Swimming, fishing sport	AM. Hobbies or Coy camp improvement. PM. WE & camp cleaning.
Sat 15 Sep	AM. Hobbies or Coy Camp improvement. PM. WE & Camp cleaning.	AM. Hobbies or Coy Camp improve ments. PM. WE & camp cleaning.	AM. As for A Coy. PM. As for A Coy.	AM. As for A Coy. PM. As for A Coy.	Swimming, fishing, sport.
Sun 16 Sep	CHURCH PARADE AND MAKE AND MEND.				

N. H. Capt
Comd 2/1 AUST M G BN. Lt Col.

9 SEPTEMBER 45

RESTRICTED

324 WD

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

APPX E

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 57

15 SEP 45.

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Sep 16	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Sep 17	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G LONG
Sep 18	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Sep 19	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C McKNIGHT
Sep 20	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
Sep 21	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF
Sep 22	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A B JOHNSTON.

Orderly Officers tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs, to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty.

2. PROHIBITION OF ENTRY OF ANIMALS INTO AUSTRALIA

- (a) AUSTRALIA is at present free from many of the animal and bird diseases which are prevalent in some of the foreign countries and adjacent islands where AUSTRALIAN FORCES have been deployed and the introduction of such diseases to AUSTRALIA would be a national calamity.
- (b) GRO 53/45 covers the prohibition of the return of all animals, birds or reptiles, including those on unit WEs and the enforcement of its provisions is the responsibility of every officer and NCO, particularly ESOs, ATOs, COs and OC Troops.
- (c) Small animals, birds or reptiles can be concealed in kits, and special vigilance by all officers and NCOs is necessary to prevent the evasion of the Quarantine Regulations. Any animals, birds or reptiles discovered after embarkation will be destroyed immediately.

[Signature]
 Lt.
 Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade at 0930 hrs in HQ Coy Mess Hut.

RC Church Parade at 0900 2/2 Aust CCS.

STRENGTH INCREASES

										<u>Coy</u>
NX43306	Pte	GOLDIE	H C	from D Det 1	ABS-A DD	ex 2/2	Aust CCS	8.9.45		C
NX11708	Pte	MANN	A	"	"	ex 2/12	AGH	10.9.45		C
NX32466	Pte	GARNER	J H	"	"	"	"	10.9.45		D
NX70067	Pte	DIESSEL	P	"	"	"	"	12.9.45		A
NX96776	Pte	WEBB	M	"	"	ex 2/2	Aust CCS	13.9.45		D
NX47070	Pte	FLETCHER	R A	"	"	"	"	15.9.45		B
VX109	Maj	PLUMMER	H S	"	"	ex 2/12	AGH	10.9.45		A

(Contd overleaf)

STRENGTH DECREASES

Coy

VX109	Maj	PLUMMER	H S	trfd to RR&GDD Vic L of C Area - Dschge.	10.9.45	A
QX2546	Lt	GIBSON	N W	trfd to RR&GDD Qld L of C Area - Dschge.	10.9.45	HQ
NX26214	Pte	MORRISON	E A	" " NSW " " " "	8.9.45	C
NX92570	Pte	BROWN	A A	" " " " " "	9.9.45	D
NX32466	Pte	GARNER	J H	trfd to 2/25 Aust Fd Coy (RAE)	10.9.45	D
SX1891	Pte	LEWIS	C L	RR&GDD SA " " " "	10.9.45	A
WX2199	Cpl	MARTIN	W S	" WA " " " "	10.9.45	D
NX32490	Sgt	OWENS	J S	" NSW " " " "	10.9.45	HQ
NX55260	Pte	HARRIS	J	" " " " " "	10.9.45	A
NX33500	Pte	WATT	G B	" " " " " "	15.9.45	B

MARCHED OUT

NX11689	Sgt	WILLIAMS	E F	M/O to 7 Aust Div Recep Camp on Leave	9.9.45	D
NX43341	Pte	MOON	R F	" " " "	13.9.45	HQ

317

W 10
A 11 F

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION - SYLLABUS OF ACTIVITIES & TRG

Ref: Trg Instr 7/45

Week: 17-23 Sep 45

DATE	BN HQ & HQ COY	B COY	C COY	D COY
Mon 17	ALLOCATE AS REQUIRED	Rest Camp - Beach Area Organized Sport Swimming Fishing - Hobbies - Unit Competitions Work.	EDUCATION ACTIVITIES ETC.	
Tue 18			REMAINDER BN WKG PARTIES.	
Wed 19	NORMAL DUTIES	Bn Working Parties. Sports Ground.	Rest Camp - Beach Area. Organized Sport Swimming.	A.M. Study Circles P.M. Coy Wkg Parties.
Thu 20	EDUCATION ETC	A.M. Study Circles. P.M. Coy Working Parties.	Fishing - Hobbies - Unit Competitions Work.	Bn Working Parties. Sports Ground.
Fri 21	BEACH	Education Etc Activities	Bn Working Parties Sports Ground	Rest Camp - Beach Area Organized Sport Swimming
Sat 22	REST CAMP.	Remainder Battalion Working Parties.	A.M. Study Circles P.M. Coy Wkg Parties.	Fishing - Hobbies - Unit Competitions Work.
Sun 23	CHURCH	PARADE	MAKE	AND MEND

Signed: A.O.K. HAUFF Lt-Col

338 W D

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 58

21 SEP 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Sep 23	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G YATES
Sep 24	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD
Sep 25	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A H LOFTS
Sep 26	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D E CULLEN
Sep 27	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN
Sep 28	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Sep 29	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G LONG
Sep 30		1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. APPLICATIONS FOR COMPASSIONATE DISCHARGE

In future all applications for compassionate discharge will be submitted on forms AAF A331. Applications for the granting of leave pending investigation will be made only in exceptional cases where extreme hardship is involved. Owing to short supply of AAF A331, Coys should request form from Bn HQ when required.

3. RELEASE OF PERSONNEL FOR UNIVERSITY STUDIES

(a) Advice has been received that it is NOT proposed to grant discharges out of normal priority to enable members to commence or resume University studies until a definite policy has been decided.

(b) Applications for such release will NOT be made by members until further notice.

4. LOSS OF DENTURES WHILE BATHING

(a) It has been brought to notice that many dentures have been lost by personnel while bathing.

(b) All ranks will be informed that dentures will NOT be worn while bathing.

5. AVIATION GASOLINE PIPELINE

(a) Instances have occurred of personnel lighting fires in the vicinity of the aviation pipeline, and also vehicles have crossed it at other than the authorised crossing places.

(b) Any such action is viewed with considerable concern, and severe disciplinary action will be taken against any offenders.

6. C B PERSONNEL

- (a) Personnel awarded CB will report to Bn Pro Sgt at 0725 hrs each day for the duration of the award.
- (b) They will then report back to their GSM who will arrange to employ him on a Coy duty under supervision.
- (c) They will report to the Guard Commander at the following times during the night:-

1900 Hrs
2000 hrs
2100 hrs
2200 hrs

- (d) At all times when reporting they will be correctly dressed, i.e. Hat, waist belt and gaiters.

M. J. Johnson

Lt.

Adjnt 2/1 Aust M G Bn.

N O T I C E S.**PICTURES**

Transport will be available for 2/12 AGH for picture programme on Sat 22 Sep 45. Two Jeeps per Coy will be made available.

Bn screenings The following programmes will be shown at the Amphitheatre, near "C" Coy on dates shown:-

21 Sep MR WINKLE GOES TO WAR - Edward G ROBINSON.
22 Sep WEEK-END PASS - Noah BEERY & Martha O'DRISCOLL.

These are HOLLYWOOD feature films.

REGIMENTAL FUND TRUST A/C, CANTENEN TRADING A/C ETC**Regimental Fund Trust A/c**

Balance as at 31 Jul 45.		£131.12.2.
8 Aug 45	Paid to Mrs Rawson for Newspapers, Books etc £50.0.0. (to be purchased and forwarded)	
8 Aug 45	Received from Canteen Fund	38. 3.5.
8 Aug 45	Received from RMO (Medical Ex & Insurance)	1. 1.0.
3 Sep 45	Received from S.A. Comforts	14. 0.0.
		<hr/>
	£50.0.0.	£184.16.7.
		<hr/>
Balance as at 3 Sep 45		£134.17.7

Canteen Trading A/c as at 31 Aug 45

Stock as at 6 Aug 45	F 591.55	Cash Sales	F2,962.00.
Purchases during period	F6,327.18	Credit Sales	F3,682.96.
Gross profit for period	F 500.28	Stock as at 31/8/45	F 774.05.
			<hr/>
	F7,419.01		F7,419.00.

Canteen Statement of Assets & Liabilities as at 31 Aug 45**ASSETS**

Cash on hand	F 37.00	Reserve fund 2 i/c	F. 151.30.
Stock on hand	F774.05	Bn HQ Cr A/c	F 5.80.
Sundry debtors	F248.40	Excess assets over liabilities, Balance	
Fittings	F 61.85	C/F from last period	F1030.40
		Less loss for period	F 66.70
			F 963.70.
			<hr/>
	F1121.30		F1,121.30.

(Contd Overleaf)

Canteen Profit & Loss A/c as at 31 Aug 45

Gross profit from trading a/c	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F500.28.
Free Beer issued to troops (VP Day)	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F429.60
Depreciation on fittings	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F 20.62
Purchases by QM (Sauces etc)	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F112.20
Purchases by Padre (Amenities)	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F 4.56
Loss for period	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	.. .. .	F 66.70.
						F566.98
						F566.98.

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut - 0930 hrs 23 Sep 45.
 RC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS - 0900 hrs 23 Sep 45.

INTER COY TRANSFERS

VX111509	Sgt	SLOSS	P H	from "C" Coy to Bn HQ	18.9.45	Coy BHQ
----------	-----	-------	-----	-----------------------	---------	------------

STRENGTH INCREASES

NX3282	Sgt	DOUGLAS	R H	m/i 1 ABS-A DD ex 2/12 AGH	17.9.45	C
VX92137	Pte	PARSONS	S	" " " "	17.9.45	B
NX201863	Pte	ROSS	L R	" " " "	21.9.45	C

STRENGTH DECREASES

SX1475	Lt-Col	HAUPT	A G K	evac 2/12 AGH	20.9.45	BHQ
NX169054	Capt	MULVEY	E W	deceased (AAMC att)	15.9.45	BHQ
QX2645	Sgt	LANDSBERG	H	m/o Qld L of C Area LTD for discharge	20.9.45	C
NX47244	Pte	GRAY	H	evac 2/2 Aust CCS	19.9.45	B

MARCHED OUT

NX95118	Pte	HENNOCK	R O	m/o - leave - to NSW LTD	19.9.45	HQ
VX56251	Pte	TUCKER	A C	m/o - leave - to VIC LTD	19.9.45	A

316
MD
APPX H

2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

COMPETITIONS

1. HOME DESIGN

(a) Types

The designs will be divided into two types to be judged separately.

DESIGN A - that of a house NOT exceeding an area of 1500 sq ft.

DESIGN B - that of a house of NOT more than 2500 sq ft and NOT less than 1500 sq ft.

(b) Prizes

DESIGN A - First 3 guineas

Second 1 guinea

DESIGN B - First 3 guineas

Second 1 guinea.

(c) Directions

Designs will be submitted in accordance with the following directions:-

- (i) Standard scale - e.g. 1 inch to 1 foot - be used entirely.
- (ii) Standard conventional signs for doors, windows, fixtures, etc be used and shown as a legend.
- (iii) Designs be submitted on cartridge paper drawn from Bn HQ.
- (iv) Marginal notes to include:-

Is the house in city or country?

What climate is house designed for?

What materials will be used in

outside walls, inside, roof etc?

(d) Facilities

Drawing instruments, paper, etc, will be made available from Bn HQ.

2. GARDEN DESIGN

(a) Directions

- (i) There are no restrictions regarding lay out, designs and conceptions.
- (ii) One third (1/3) of the total block - 60'x180' - will cover the home which will be shown in outline only.
- (iii) A standard scale must be used.
- (iv) The competitor must state clearly whether the whole or which parts are landscape, flower, vegetable, etc.
- (v) A standard set of conventional signs to indicate:-

Paths (crazy, cement, gravel, etc.)

Lawns and type of grass.

Flower beds, including types of flowers.

Shrubberies, including types of shrubs.

Hedges, including types of hedges.

Vegetable patches, including types of vegetables.

Rockeries.

Pools.

Playground.

Water points.

Any other ideas;

- (vi) Must be used.
North point must be shown.
- (vii) Competitors must indicate type of climate; extra points will be given for alternative plantings for various seasons.

2. GARDEN DESIGN (Contd)(b) Facilities

As for para 1.

(c) Prizes

First 3 Guineas
Second 1 Guinea.

3. LITERATURE(a) Short Story

- (i) NOT more than 2500 words.
- (ii) Prize - 2 guineas.

(b) Play

- (i) NOT more than three acts.
- (ii) Prize - 3 guineas.

(c) Article

- (i) NOT more than 2000 words.
- (ii) Prize - 2 guineas.
- (iii) Subjects.-

"The part Australia can play in the Pacific."

"Your favourite poet, novelist and/or essayist."

"A great leader."

"A great statesman."

"A great soldier."

"A great sailor."

"A great airman."

"A great humanitarian."

"The most interesting person I have met."

(d) Poems

- (i) Humorous.
- (ii) Serious.
- (iii) On character or incident.
- (iv) Prizes for each - 1 guinea.

(e) Limericks and Jingles

- (i) NOT more than five lines on some Bn topic, person, etc.
- (ii) Prizes - four, each of five shillings.

(f) Directions

Directions re the above will be explained personally by Chaplain N MacLEOD at a time and place to be notified.

4. ART

(a) Entries may include a serious, topical humorous etc.-

- (i) Black and white.
- (ii) Pencil sketch.
- (iii) Colours.

(b) Prizes

For each of (a) (i), (ii) and (iii), First - 2 guineas
Second - 1 guinea.

5. XMAS CARD DESIGN

A special prize of FIVE GUINEAS will be issued for the winning design for a Bn Xmas Card - preferably to be carried out in Black and White, except for the Unit colours.

6. DEBATING

On completion of lectures by Sgt COHEN, AES, on "The Art of Debating," it is proposed to carry out the following competitions.-

(a) Inter Pl

To be arranged by Coys - in conjunction with discussions - with a view to:

- (i) Personnel practising in the art of conversation, and public speaking and for further debating.
- (ii) Facilitating the choosing of Coy team for inter Coy debating.

(b) Inter Coy

- (i) To be arranged by Bn on a "knock out" system.
- (ii) Prizes; First - 1 guinea to each member of the team.
Second - 10/6 to each member of the team.

(c) Inter Bn

- (i) To be arranged with outside units.
- (ii) Prizes - Two guineas per member of winning team.

(d) Subjects

- (i) For (a) & (b) are issued as Appx "A".
- (ii) It is desirable these subjects be used as references are available for preparation of speeches.

(e) References

Reference books may be perused at Bn AES Centre.

(f) Help

To encourage all ranks to attempt their maiden speech, the Padre has consented to help speakers individually.

7. BRIDGE & EUCHRE

- (a) Tournaments will be held on a "knock out" basis.
- (b) Rounds must be completed by specified times.
- (c) Names of teams must be forwarded to Capt GARVEY HQ Coy by Mon 17 Sep 45.

(d) Prizes

- (i) Bridge - Winning pair each one guinea.
Runner up each 10/6.
- (ii) Euchre - Winning pair each one guinea.
Runner up each 10/6.

8. DATES

For competitions will be promulgated but will commence NOT later than 17 Sep 45.

9. REFERENCE BOOKS

May be obtained from Lt MACKINTOSH at EA AES Centre.

(J F McCAFFERY) Maj.
2IC, 2/1 AUST MACHINE GUN BN.

DISTRIBUTION

- C.O.
- 2IC.
- RMO.
- Padre. .
- Capt PETERS
- Capt GARVEY
- Lt MACKINTOSH
- Lt McINTOSH
- ALL COYS
- 7 AUST DIV A.E.S.
- Library.
- Spare (3).

TOPICS FOR DEBATE.

1. Should State Parliaments be abolished?
 2. Is professionalism detrimental to sport?
 3. Should the Government control advertising?
 4. Should Australia form a land army for the demobilized land seeker?
 5. Should bachelors be taxed?
 6. Does the censorship law in Australia militate against literary expression?
 7. Can we have a warless world?
 8. Does our modern way of living make us degenerate?
 9. Should our divorce laws be made easier?
 10. Should women receive equal pay with men?
 11. Should India have Home Rule?
 12. Would it be better if one were tried by a judge than by a jury?
 13. Should medicine be nationalised?
 14. Should banks be nationalised?
 15. Is the modern newspaper a public danger?
 16. Is birth control immoral?
 17. Does our prison system need reform?
 18. Is sea-power greater than air-power?
 19. Should members of parliament be subject to recall by their electorates?
 20. Should compulsory education be maintained until 18th year?
 21. Has a referendum any real value?
 22. Can we institute a 6-hour-day?
 23. Should prices be stabilised after the war?
 24. Is sterilisation unwise?
 25. Is war a help or a hindrance to world progress?
 26. Do we need a national theatre in Australia?
 27. Should Tooth's own the hotel as well as the brewery?
 28. The White Australia Policy.
 29. Has mechanisation meant greater happiness?
-

WHD

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 59

28 SEP 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Sep 30	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Oct 1	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C MCKNIGHT
Oct ..2	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
Oct 3	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF
Oct 4	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A B JOHNSTON
Oct 5	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G YATES
Oct 6	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. POST-DISCHARGE MALARIA

1. (a) The Repatriation Commission will accept responsibility for providing any treatment necessary in respect of the first attack of malaria suffered by an ex-member of the AMF after his discharge from the Army.

(b) During such treatment, the Commission will institute inquiries as to eligibility or otherwise for the treatment of any subsequent attacks of malaria.

2. On the first occasion after his discharge that an ex-member becomes ill with malaria, he should -

(i) if resident in a capital city - report to the Repatriation Department's branch office or general hospital, either in person or by telephone, when immediate examination and treatment will be arranged;

(ii) if resident in the country - report to and request treatment from the nearest Repatriation local medical officer who will send a report to the Repatriation Department. It will be necessary for the ex-member to identify himself by production of his discharge certificate.

3. (a) If it is not possible so to report, the ex-member should consult and request treatment from his local civilian medical officer, and provided prompt advice is sent by the doctor or that ex-member to the Repatriation Department, the Commission will assume full responsibility for the payment of medical fees, hospital fees and the cost of drugs.

(b) Arrangements for any further treatment will be notified to the ex-member by the Repatriation Commission as soon as possible.

4. Information regarding the treatment of malaria, with particular reference to ex-service personnel, has been sent by the Commonwealth Department of Health to civil medical practitioners.

5. In view of the foregoing, it is unnecessary for any member to be examined by a final medical board at the time of his discharge merely on account of a history of malaria. If the member has had an attack during his service, it will be on record in his medical history. Whether or not the member has had an attack during his service, he will be cared for by the Repatriation Commission should he develop an attack of malaria after his discharge.

3. MOVEMENT OF HEAVY PERSONAL BAGGAGE TO AUSTRALIA

All personal baggage for movement to Australia through MFO will be deposited in 10 Sec Aust Kit Store VASEY HIGHWAY. Weight of baggage will NOT exceed one cwt. Baggage when deposited will be accompanied by certificate signed by depositor as to content - vide GRO 211/45 para 5(a).

4. DISCHARGES TO INDUSTRY

The following trades and professions may be added to the list previously advised vide GRO 206/45.--

- (a) Rural
- (b) Clothing
- (c) Fur tailors
- (d) Cutters and pressers.

Applications for release may now be made in normal manner.

Wm. Caffrey
Maj.
2 i/c 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES.

LIBRARY

The following new books have been acquired for the library.--

Mrs Parkington	Louis Bromfield.
Crazy Like a Fox	S J Perelman
These Are My People	Alan Marshall
The House that Berry Built	Dornford Yates
The Ballad of The Soura	Rosamond Lehmann
The Price of Admiralty	Paul McGuire
The Razor's Edge	Somerset Maugham
Grand Parade	G B Lancaster
I Never Left Home	Bob Hope
Atlantic Meeting	H V Norton
Heresies and Humours	Maj C F Jarvis
The Art of Living	Andri Murois
A Sailor's Christmas Reader	Collection of Stories and Poems
Central Australia	C I Madigan.

These books may be retained for one week only.

CHURCH PARADES

- Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut - 0930 hrs 30 Sep 45.
- BC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS - 0900 hrs 30 Sep 45.

INTER COY TRANSFER

NX150852	Pte	LCNERGAN	G O	trfd from C to HQ Coy	26.9.45	Coy HQ
----------	-----	----------	-----	-----------------------	---------	-----------

STRENGTH INCREASES

SX1475	Lt-Col	HAUPT	A G K	ex 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp	24.9.45	BHQ
QX49093	Pte	DUFFIELD	A G	from 7 Aust Div Recep Camp ex 2/5 AGH	27.9.45	B
NX48722	Pte	DAY	R	" " " " " "	27.9.45	D

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX68992	Pte	CRAIG	R F	to D Det 1 ABS-A for disposal Med dngrd	23.9.45	HQ
NX99963	Pte	CROSS	C E	" " " " " "	23.9.45	A
SX2369	Pte	HODSON	L E	evac 2/2 Aust CCS	23.9.45	C
VX51202	Pte	ELDRIDGE	R S	trfd RR&GDD Vic L of C Area Manpower D.	24.9.45	B
NX178101	Pte	BOWEN	W L	evac 2/3 Aust CCS	24.9.45	C

MARCHED OUT

QX16588	Cpl	McLAY	A J	Det to 7 Aust Div Recep Camp for duty.	25.9.45	BHQ
---------	-----	-------	-----	--	---------	-----

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 9 / 9 / 1945 2 / 2 (Unit)

W.E. 211 / 211 / OFFRS. 20 O.R's. 605 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 21 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
-	-	-	1	*										
JR	1	-	2	*										
JR	6	-	4	}	Ac-He-6e	1	-	-	-					
-	-	8	10	}	Ac-He-6e	1	-	-	-					
HR	1	-	-	}	Ac-He-6e	-	-	-	-					
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
HR	9	8	25			2	-	-	-					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
				A.	20									20
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
HX 70712	Lt	HONAIHON, P.M.	Staff School (AUST)	1.9.45	To attend course No 6 Grade III King

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2 / 2 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SX 1475	Hughes	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	HX 236	McGaffrey	J F	RIC	Yes		
Major	HX 355	Anglin	G W	Coys Comd	Yes		
Capt	OX 6246	Peters	L B	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 15075	McKerron	I	"	Yes		
Capt	HX 70708	Garvey	B B	"	Yes		
Capt	HX 70848	Ray	B H	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 16118	White	B C	✓ Coys Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 70731	Bain	B L	Coys Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 47805	McKnight	L C	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 48101	Burns	D C	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 154008	Stobbs	A	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 4979	Dearley	B D	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 35430	Hodding	L	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 885	Long	T G	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 57597	Gahan	K H	✓ Adjt	Yes		
Lt	HX 124107	Johnstone	A B	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 10871	Curry	R V H	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 15080	Loche	A H	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 52544	Luff	G J	"	Yes		
Lt	OX 15085	Bookwood	J S	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 50825	Tibbs	T G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 107008	MacIntosh	K T	"	Yes		
Lt	OX 5297	Gullan	D	"	Yes		
Lt	SX 8841	Hobbs	K B	"	Yes		
Lt	OX 2548	Gibson	H W	"	Yes		
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY U.S.</u>							
Capt	HX 180084	Mulvey	B W	RIC	Yes		
Chap	HX 200740	MacLeod	H	Pl Comd	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

2 Sep 45
Date of Despatch

Neil Campbell
Signature of Commander
Col 2/1 Aust H G Bn
13 Col.
a.w. 3m bks 12/44

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 25 / 9 / 1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	SK 2475	Hugh	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	HX 1854	McClaffrey	J F	SIC	Yes		
Major	HX 225	Austin	O W	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	OK 2148	Peters	L B	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 25475	McKervey	I	"	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Capt	HX 70708	Curvey	B B	"	Yes		
Capt	HX 70845	Ray	B H	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 25118	White	B C	A/GI	Yes		
Lt	HX 70711	Bain	B L	Coy SIC	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	HX 47825	McKnight	L G	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 48104	Emson	D G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 25499	Ritche	A	P1 Comd	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	HX 4879	Brewley	B D	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 25410	Holding	L	"	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	TK 228	Long	E G	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 57207	Gahan	K H	A/ASJO	Yes		
Lt	HX 184107	Johnstone	A B	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 108171	Carr-Saunders	R V H	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 15080	Loche	A E	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 82544	Luft	C J	"	Yes		
Lt	OK 15085	Reelwood	J S	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 82825	Tava	E G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 107809	MacIntosh	K T	"	Yes		
Lt	OK 8227	Gullan	D	"	Yes		
Lt	SK 2641	Hottle	K R	"	Yes		
ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.O.							
Capt	HX 100054	Malvey	B W	NIO	Yes		
Chap	HX 200760	MacLeod	H	Padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

25 Sep 44
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Lt Col.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 22/ 9/1945 2/1 Aust H.Q. (Unit)

W.E. 117 OFFRS. 20 R's. 203+ OFFRS. 20 R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
NR	1	-	-	Lieut.-Colonels												
NR	1	-	-	Majors	A.A.S.H.Co	-	-	1	1							
NR	4	-	4	Captains	A.A.S.H.Co	1	-	-	-							
-	-	2	2	Lieutenants												
NR	1	-	-	Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
NR	7	2	21			1	-	1	1							
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										21		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
SK 1475	Lt Col	Haupt A.G.K.	2/12 Aust Gen Hq	20.9.45	Resigned sick
SK 16904	Capt	Haupt A.G.K. (A.M.S.)	Discharged	15.9.45	

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/1/1945. (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Major	HX 356	McCaffrey	J F	SIC	Yes		
Major	HX 355	Austin	G W	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	OX 6149	Peters	L B	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 15575	McKerrow	I	"	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Capt	HX 70708	Garvey	B B	"	Yes		
Capt	HX 70545	Ray	B H	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 15118	White	B C	A/C	Yes		
Lt	HX 70711	Lea	B L	Coy SIC	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	HX 47805	McKnight	L C	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 48104	Russell	D G	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 15498	Ritchie	A	Pl Comd	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	HX 4979	Brerley	B D	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 35410	Holding	L	"	No	Detached 2/51 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	HX 895	Long	T G	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 57897	Cohen	K H	A/AJG	Yes		
Lt	HX 124107	Johnstone	A B	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	HX 10471	Carr-Saunders	R V H	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 15000	Leffe	A H	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 52544	Luff	C J	"	Yes		
Lt	OX 13385	Rockwood	J S	"	Yes		
Lt	HX 58055	Tates	T O	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 107609	MacIntosh	K T	"	Yes		
Lt	OX 5827	Cullen	D	"	Yes		
Lt	SX 9511	Hettle	K H	"	Yes		
ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY H.O.C.							
Chap	HX 20740	MacLellan	H	Padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

22 SEP 1945

Date of Despatch

J. M. Coffey
Signature of Commander
Lt. Col.
Comd. 2/1 Aust. Machine Gun Bn. 12/44th.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3003
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday / / 194 (Unit)

W.E. / OFFRS. O.R's. + OFFRS. O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
•	•	•	•	*												
•	•	•	•	*												
•	•	•	•	Lieut.-Colonels												
•	•	•	•	Majors	AcAcLLeCe	•	•	•	•							
•	•	•	•	Captains	AcAcLLeCe	•	•	•	•							
•	•	•	•	Lieutenants	AcAcLLeCe	•	•	•	•							
•	•	•	•	Quarter-masters												
•	•	•	•	A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
•	•	•	•	Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•							
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for completion of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										•		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
SK 3475	Lt Col	HARRIS, A.C.E.	2/12 Aust Gen Hosp	21.2.45	Discharged to unit

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

2/1 AUG 1945

Unit

War Diary

Army Form W.3008 (Adapted) (Page 2) (Revised Jan., 1943)

(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 2/1/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (Insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	OK 2475	Hugh	AGK	CO	Yes		
Major	OK 289	McFarley	AFV	CO	Yes		
Major	OK 188	Austin	AW	COY Comd	Yes		
Capt	OK 6246	Peters	LB		Yes		
Capt	OK 25978	McFarley	IF		Yes	Detached 2/51 2nd BN	12.9.45
Capt	OK 70706	Garry	IF		Yes		
Capt	OK 70845	Roy	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25119	White	IF	1/CO	Yes		
Lt	OK 70731	Hain	IF	COY Comd	Yes	Detached 2/51 2nd BN	12.9.45
Lt	OK 47928	Wright	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 48104	Evans	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 251908	White	IF	P1 Comd	Yes	Detached 2/51 2nd BN	12.9.45
Lt	OK 48970	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 37610	Holding	IF		Yes	Detached 2/51 2nd BN	12.9.45
Lt	OK 888	Log	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 37807	Cham	IF	1/MAJ	Yes		
Lt	OK 251107	Johnstone	IF	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	OK 200172	Carroll	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25000	Leahy	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25064	Leahy	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25065	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25066	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25067	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25068	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25069	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25070	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25071	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25072	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25073	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25074	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25075	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25076	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25077	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25078	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25079	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25080	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25081	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25082	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25083	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25084	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25085	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25086	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25087	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25088	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25089	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25090	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25091	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25092	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25093	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25094	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25095	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25096	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25097	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25098	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25099	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25100	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25101	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25102	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25103	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25104	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25105	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25106	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25107	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25108	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25109	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25110	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25111	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25112	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25113	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25114	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25115	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25116	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25117	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25118	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25119	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25120	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25121	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25122	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25123	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25124	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25125	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25126	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25127	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25128	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25129	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25130	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25131	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25132	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25133	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25134	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25135	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25136	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25137	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25138	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25139	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25140	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25141	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25142	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25143	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25144	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25145	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25146	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25147	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25148	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25149	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25150	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25151	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25152	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25153	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25154	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25155	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25156	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25157	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25158	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25159	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25160	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25161	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25162	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25163	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25164	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25165	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25166	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25167	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25168	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25169	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25170	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25171	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25172	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25173	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25174	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25175	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25176	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25177	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25178	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25179	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25180	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25181	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25182	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25183	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25184	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25185	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25186	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25187	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25188	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25189	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25190	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25191	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25192	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25193	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25194	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25195	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25196	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25197	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25198	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25199	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25200	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25201	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25202	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25203	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25204	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25205	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25206	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25207	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25208	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25209	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25210	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25211	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25212	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25213	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25214	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25215	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25216	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25217	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25218	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25219	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25220	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25221	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25222	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25223	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25224	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25225	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25226	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25227	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25228	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25229	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25230	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25231	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25232	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25233	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25234	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25235	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25236	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25237	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25238	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25239	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25240	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25241	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25242	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25243	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25244	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25245	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25246	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25247	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25248	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25249	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25250	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25251	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25252	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25253	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25254	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25255	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25256	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25257	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt	OK 25258	McFarley	IF		Yes		
Lt							

WAR DIARY

Army Form G. 2118.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

(Erase heading not required.) From Mon 1 Oct 45 to: Sat 13 Oct 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
Balikpapan	Oct Mon	1	"A" Coy received orders to move Jap internees to Bandjermasin. "B" Coy to Rest Camp. Construction of Bn Road to Valley Rd nearing completion.	
	Tue	2	"A" complete move of 725 Jap internees to Bandjermasin. "B" Coy return from Rest Camp.	
	Wed	3	"A" Coy still at DANAU SALAK. No change. "C" Coy to Bn Rest Camp. Capt L B PETERS marched out at 1000 hrs to HQ QLD L of C Area. CO, 2IC & Adjt to SAMBODJA, returned 1630 hrs.	
	Thu	4	"C" Coy return from Rest Camp. Rd from Bn HQ to Valley Rd now complete. "A" Coy engaged clearing camp area and guard duties.	
	Fri	5	"A" Coy burning rubbish left by Japs. Clothing and shoes sent to BANDJERMASIN for ex DUTCH internees. "D" Coy to Rest Camp. BRO No 60F attached as Appx "A".	
	Sat	6	"A" Coy still at DANAU SALAK, no change "D" Coy return from Rest Camp. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Sun	7	Church parade 0930 hrs, Rest Day.	
	Mon	8	"B" Coy to Rest Camp. "C" Coy engaged clearing own sports field. "D" Coy normal duties. "A" Coy, no change.	
	Tue	9	Adv part NEI occupation troops arrived at DANAU TALAK, relieved 5 Pl of guard duties. "B" Coy return from Rest Camp. 21 ORs of the 2/2 PNR BN marched in at 1430 hrs.	
	Wed	10	Capt McNEWEN D, Capt P A SCHOLS, Lt A WHITE, Lt E J BOLITHO, Lt E PHILPOTS and Lt H SMITH marched in 1100 hrs. "C" Coy to Rest Camp. This Bn is now classified as redundant. "A" Coy Capt McKERROW on inspection of villages around DANAU TALAK.	
	Thu	11	"A" Coy relieved of all guard duties by NEI troops. "C" Coy return from beach. Maj J McGAFFREY and Lt LOFTS and 5 ORs marched out to 65 Inf Bn.	
	Fri	12	HQ Coy to Rest Camp. "A" Coy moves Coy stores to BANDJERMASIN. BRO No F61 attached as Appx "B".	
	Sat	13	"A" Coy - Capt McKERROW to conference 2/31 Inf Bn. "Warning Order" move to BALIKPAPAN. 0900 Lt PHILPOTS and 27 ORs from "C" Coy to SEPPINGGANG Airstrip for guard duties. HQ Coy return from Rest Camp.	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

or INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.) From Sun 14 Oct 45 to Fri 26 Oct 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
Balikpapan	Oct Sun 14		Church parade 0930 hrs. Remainder of day rest.	
	Mon 15		"B" Coy to Rest Camp. 1330 hrs 22 ORs marched out to 65 Inf Bn. "A" Coy packing for move.	
	Tue 16		"A" Coy "Warning Order" move to BANDJERMASIN. Capt McKERROW to conference 2/31 Inf Bn. "Meteorological" Heavy continuous rain commenced 0530 hrs after long dry spell.	
	Wed 17		0900 hrs "A" Coy moved by MT to BANDJERMASIN; present location house 66 (BANDJERMASIN Map No 31). DANAU SALAK area handed over to NICA.	
	Thu 18		0700 hrs "A" Coy less two offrs and 18 ORs boarded LCT at BANDJERMASIN Wharf. 1230 hrs transferred to HMAS GASCOYNE at mouth of S BARITO. Sailed 1330 hrs. Div parade 1000 hrs reviewed by Gen Sir Thomas ELAMEY.	
	Fri 19		Remainder "A" Coy loading Coy stores on LCT 297. "A" Coy less rear party disembarked BALIKPAPAN 1800 hrs Moved by MT to Bn Area.	
	Sat 20		Rear party "A" Coy moved by LCT 297 to mouth of S BARITO, 2 offrs and 9 ORs transferred to MFV EDUARDO. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Sun 21		"A" Coy rear party at sea. Bn Church parade 0930 hrs	
	Mon 22		"B" Coy to Rest Camp. "A" Coy to beach for day. BRO No F62 attached as Appx "C".	
	Tue 23		Natives complete work on Bn squash courts. Rear party "A" Coy arrived BALIKPAPAN at 0400 hrs. 0700 hrs commenced unloading stores.	
	Wed 24		"A" Coy stores by MT to Bn. Movement now complete. "C" Coy return from Rest Camp. Remainder Bn normal duties.	
	Thu 25		"C" Coy to REST CAMP. "A" Coy to beach for day. "D" Coy working on Bn sports ground. Offrs' mess building now completed.	
	Fri 26		0900 hrs 7 ORs marched out under longser release plan. Bn allotted 30 Jap PsW engaged making a garden between "A" Coy and HQ Coy.	

WAR DIARY

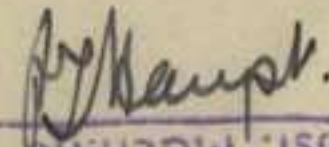
Army Form 2118.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

(Erase heading not required.) From Sat 27 Oct 45 to Wed 31 Oct 45.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN		Oct		
		Sat 27	"C" Coy returned from Rest Camp. Remainder Bn normal duties. BRO No F63 attached as appx "D".	
		Sun 28	Church parade 0930 hrs remainder of day rest.	
		Mon 29	"A" Coy to Rest Camp. Jap PsW engaged making soft ball court.	
		Tue 30	"A" Coy return from beach. Normal duties.	
	Wed 31		"B" Coy to beach. Lt T G YATES and 4 ORs marched out to 7 DIV FORCE DEMOB UNIT for manpower release.	


 Lt. Col.
 Comd. 2/1 Aust. Machine Gun Battalion.
 Lt. Col.
 Comd. 2/1 Aust. Machine Gun Battalion.

(360) W.D.
APPX A

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No 60 F

5 OCT 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer..</u>
Oct 3	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD
Oct 7	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A H LOFTS
Oct 8	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D B CULLEN
Oct 9	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN
Oct 10	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Oct 11	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Oct 12	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C MCKNIGHT
Oct 13	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. C.B. PERSONNEL

Personnel awarded C.B. will parade at Bn HQ at times stated below, and carry out 15 mins drill period under the Pro Sgt.--

0730 hrs.

1830 hrs.

Dress - Battle Order, hats khaki fur, haversacks containing mess gear, spare clothing etc.

They will attend their Coy parade at 0900 hrs and report to Pro Sgt at 0915 hrs for work tasks under his supervision.

They will report hourly during the night to the Orderly Officer, commencing at 1900 hrs until and including 2200 hrs. Punctuality and correct dress will be insisted upon by Orderly Officer.

3. DEMOBILISATION - MEMBERS PERMITTED TO LIVE OUT

The following action will be taken in respect to members permitted to live out during demobilisation period.--

- (a) Combined Home Leave Pass and Railway Tickets HL 1 or HL 2 for rail travel and warrants as appropriate for other means of travel will be issued where necessary.
- (b) Pay for period granted may be advanced in accordance current leave procedure. Where applicable, members permitted to overdraw paybooks to extent of subsistence allowance payable for period of living out granted.
- (c) Advances against security deferred pay may be paid to members at their specific request in accordance instructions governing such advances.

4. AIRMAIL - MELBOURNE - DARWIN DESPATCH - 14 Sep 45

- (a) Advice has been received that all Victorian, South Aust, West Aust and Tas mail in the above despatch was jettisoned at sea. The aircraft developed engine trouble and it was necessary to dispose of all freight to enable it to return to DARWIN.
- (b) Mails posted in the Capital cities on 13 Sep 45 and country districts on 12 Sep 45 would have been contained in this despatch.

5. VENEREAL DISEASE

- (a) A sudden outbreak of Venereal Disease has occurred in the area.
- (b) Coys will.-
 - (i) Warn all ranks of the high incidence of infected women in the area and the risks taken in having sexual intercourse with them.
 - (ii) Institute a short series of lectures on Venereal Disease and the advantages of prophylactic measures and immediate prophylactic treatment should they decide to take risks.
- (c) Prophylactic outfits are available at Bn RAP on request.

6. TRADESMEN

- (a) The following tradesmen are urgently required to fill vacancies in technical and service units
 - Armourers, AA Fitters (all types), Blacksmiths, Carpenters, Clerks, Dvr Mechanics, Electricians, Fitters (all types), Hammermen, Mechanics (all types), Panelbeaters, Riggers, Storemen (technical), Textile Refitters, Welders.
- (b) Dvrs MT are als required.
- (c) Coys will forward particulars of all low priority personnel who followed the above occupations prior to enlistment and who are desirous of being so employed now. Returns to reach Bn HQ by 1800 hrs 8 Oct 45.

M. G. Bn.
Lt.
Adjt, 2/1 M.G. Bn.

NOTICES

CANTEEN STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT 30 SEP 45

<u>Assets</u>		<u>Liabilities</u>	
Cash on hand	53.00	<u>Excess assets over liabilities</u>	
Stock on hand	571.06	Balance C/F from Aug	963.70
Sundry debtors	35.44	Plus profit for Sep	115.79
Owing to Canteen by 2 i/c Reserve Fund. (i.e. balance of transactions in favour of Canteen)	373.60		1079.49
Fittings	46.39		
	1079.49		1079.49

2 i/c RESERVE FUND STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT 30 SEP 45

<u>Assets</u>		<u>Liabilities</u>	
Cash on hand	1557.60	Canteen (Balance of transactions between Canteen and Reserve Fund for Sep)	373.60
Loan "A" Coy	300.00	Excess assets over liabilities	876.40
		Regt Funds	607.60
	1857.60		1857.60

Total excess assets over liabilities

Canteen	1079.49
2 i/c Reserve Fund	876.40
	1955.89

Net profit on Canteen for Sep as per Profit and Loss A/c	115.79
Less Gift to B Coy for Competition Prizes	30.00
	85.79

(Contd overleaf).

CANTEEN & 2 i/c STATEMENTS OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT 30 SEP 45 (Contd)

Canteen and 2 i/c Reserve Fund kept separate for purposes of cross checking. Transactions between accounts are daily takings from Canteen to 2 i/c Reserve Fund and money for AACs purchases from 2 i/c Reserve Fund to Canteen.

CANTEEN PROFIT AND LOSS A/C (as at 30 Sep 45)

Gross profit from trading a/c	182.41
Free gift to native driver	.76
QM purchases for Messes	50.40
Depreciation on fittings	15.46
Net profit for month	115.79
	182.41 182.41

CANTEEN TRADING A/C

Stock as at 31.8.45	774.05	Cash sales	2075.81
Purchases during period	4528.06	Gr sales	2837.65
Gross profit for month	182.41	Stock	571.06
	5484.52		5484.52

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930.
 RC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS 0900.

STRENGTH DECREASES

									Coy
NX4570	Pte	MURRAY	G E	trfd to AAMC (Att 2/1 MG Bn)	4.10.45				BHQ
NX60582	Pte	MAYHEW	C E	trfd to AACG (Att 2/1 MG Bn)	2.10.45				D
VX146540	Pte	LANGLEY	G B	" " " "	2.10.45				C
QX43349	Pte	BRASLEY	R E	" " " "	2.10.45				C
VX120742	Pte	PENDLEBURY	E	" " " "	2.10.45				HQ
NX13320	Sgt	FORD	R V	trfd to NSW L of C Area - Discharge	29. 9.45				HQ
NX6569	Pte	ASENTON	A E	evac 2/2 CCS	29. 9.45				D

STRENGTH INCREASE

NX178312	Pte	TAYLOR	B J	trfd in to 2/1 MG Bn from AAMC (Att)	4.10.45				HQ
----------	-----	--------	-----	--------------------------------------	---------	--	--	--	----

MARCHED OUT

VX103149	Pte	SMITH	L J	to LHQ Sch of Cooking & Catering	1.10.45				B
QX16263	Pte	CODY	P N	" " " "	1.10.45				D
NX202794	Pte	WALKER	J	Det to 7 Aust Div Recep Camp for duty	1.10.45				D
NX46539	Pte	WOODWARD	C J	Det for duty to PW Camp Manggar	5.10.45				C
TX895	Lt	LONG	T G	" " " "	5.10.45				C

MARCHED IN

QX43349	Pte	BRASLEY	R E	m/in from LHQ Sch of Cooking & Catering	29. 9.45				C
VX146540	Pte	LANGLEY	G B	" " " "	29. 9.45				C
VX120742	Pte	PENDLEBURY	E	" " " "	29. 9.45				HQ
QX16588	Cpl	McLAY	A J	m/in from 7 Div Recep Camp ex duty	1.10.45				BHQ

365

2010

APPX B

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 61

12 OCT 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
13 Oct	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
14 Oct	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D O SMITH
15 Oct	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A S WHITE
16 Oct	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R PHILPOTS
17 Oct	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt F J BOLITHO
18 Oct	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF
19 Oct	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A B JOHNSTON
20 Oct	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G YATES.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. AUSTRALIAN ARMY CANTEENS SERVICE

The Australian Army Canteens Service distributed out of profits accumulated from the inception of the service to 31st December 1944 the following amounts--

CFO for Unit Trust Funds	..	£1,604,419
GOCs' Amenities Funds and		
AMF Special Amenities Fund	..	1,070,382
Xmas fare and other amenities	..	45,134
Contributions to ORs' Clubs	..	262,251
		<u>£2,982,186</u>

The amount of profits accumulated at 31st December 1944, but as yet undistributed totals £2,409,843, and is used as capital to finance the business of the service. The Canteens Service Regulations provide that, at the winding up of the service, the fund of accumulated profits is to be vested in trustees to be appointed by the Minister for the benefit of members and ex-members of the military forces and their dependants or the dependants of deceased members, the intention being to provide for those cases of hardship which do not fall within the necessarily exact definitions of the Repatriation laws.

M. Haupt

Lt.

Adjnt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930.
RC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS 0900.

UNIT COMPETITIONS

Competition entries are now extended to Mon 22 Oct 45.

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

							Coy
NX46665	Sgt	STORCK	M J	from C to HQ Coy		11.10.45	HQ
VX53552	Cpl	McMILLAN	A	from B to D Coy		11.10.45	D
VX146540	Pte	LANGLEY	G B	from C to B Coy		11.10.45	B

STRENGTH DECREASES

QX6146	Capt	PETERS	L B	to HQ Qld L of C Area on transfer		3.10.45	BHQ
NX236	Maj	McCAFFREY	J F	trfd to 65 Inf Bn (Jap Force)		11.10.45	BHQ
NX13090	Lt	LOFTS	A H	trfd to 65 Inf Bn (Jap Force)		11.10.45	C
VX62314	Pte	GLENN	W A R	trfd to L&TD Vic L of C Area - Discharge		6.10.45	D
NX69703	Pte	COOPER	E H	evac 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp		6.10.45	B
SX27153	Pte	THOMAS	J S	trfd to 65 Inf Bn (Jap Force)		8.10.45	D
SX1691	Sgt	STUART	O S	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		9.10.45	C
NX4506	Sgt	WILLIAMS	L E	trfd to 65 Inf Bn (Jap Force)		11.10.45	C
VX93678	Pte	GAWSBERG	K C	" " "		11.10.45	C
QX60836	Pte	AVERY	J T	" " "		11.10.45	C
VX95213	Pte	KNIGHT	W T	" " "		11.10.45	C
NX41130	Pte	GOODWORTH	H W	evac 2/2 Aust CCS		12.10.45	D

STRENGTH INCREASES

QX4347	Capt	McKEWEN	D	from 2/2 Aust Pnr Bn		10.10.45	BHQ
VX7147	Capt	SCHOLZ	P H	" " "		10.10.45	BHQ
VX41437	Lt	WHITE	A	" " "		10.10.45	B
VX16389	Lt	BOLITHO	F J	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX22793	Lt	PHILPOTS	E	" " "		10.10.45	C
VX23843	Lt	SMITH	D O	" " "		10.10.45	BHQ
VX59117	Sgt	SUTTON	C J	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX45722	Sgt	DENHAM	A J	" " "		10.10.45	B
VX46106	S/sgt	CUNNINGHAM	A A	" " "		10.10.45	C
VX23134	Pte	WEBBLER	R F	" " "		10.10.45	B
VX18677	Cpl	DOWLE	J	" " "	(AACC)	10.10.45	C
VX36844	Pte	PRIEST	M	" " "	(AACC)	10.10.45	B
VX45556	Pte	SLEE	M A	" " "		10.10.45	C
VX22524	Pte	HEYWOOD	J D	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX47934	Pte	McALLISTER	J R	" " "	(AACC)	10.10.45	C
VX74253	L/Cpl	SINCLAIR	E	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX86707	Woll	BAKER	W H C	" " "	(AACC)	10.10.45	D
VX15160	Sjt	GLUYAS	J R	" " "	(AEME)	10.10.45	HQ
VX33531	Pte	COMPT	G E	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX22778	S/sgt	TAIT	R M	" " "		10.10.45	B
VX27526	Pte	HERMAN	A L	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX91547	Pte	HEMINGWAY	K C	" " "		10.10.45	D
NX34283	Cpl	ASETON	R K	" " "		10.10.45	B
NX94632	L/Cpl	ROBINSON	P L	" " "		10.10.45	C
SX11369	Pte	CARLYLE	T	" " "	(AEME)	10.10.45	D
WX14189	Pte	THORNTON	F A	" " "	(AACC)	10.10.45	B
WX8716	Pte	PRI THARD	F K	" " "		10.10.45	B
VX19603	Sgt	BARLOW	S A	" " "		10.10.45	D
VX57615	Pte	KRAKE	E	from 2/2 Aust CCS		9.10.45	B

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

WR

APPX C

PART I

No F 62

19 OCT 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown...

Date	Coy	Runner	Bn Sentry	Orderly Officer
Oct 20	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD
Oct 21	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R PHILPOTS
Oct 22	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Oct 23	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Oct 24	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN
Oct 25	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A S WHITE
Oct 26	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
Oct 27	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D E CULLEN
Oct 28	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G YATES
Oct 29	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C MCKNIGHT.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atebrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

M. Gabon
Lt.
Adj. 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930.
RC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS 0900.

SPORTING NOTICES

The Bn Sports Ground is being prepared for cricket (concrete pitch), softball and basket ball matches.

Coy sports representatives may arrange inter-Coy matches or with other units. Any such fixtures should be advised to Bn HQ and ground will be allotted at suitable times. Results will be published in BRO's.

The 30 yds Range is being prepared by Unit Armourers for rifle club competitions. Personnel interested should contact Sgt GLUYAS or Cpl GOUGH.

Results...

CRICKET 14 Oct 45: C Coy 146 v 8 ACS (RAAF) 81. Won by C Coy by 65 runs.
17 Oct 45: C Coy 175 v 2/1 Aust Fd Park 36. Won by C Coy by 139 runs.

BASKETBALL Results of B v D Coy games..

28 - 15 Won by D Coy.
27 - 26 Won by D Coy.
25 - 24 Won by D Coy.

(Contd overleaf)

NOTICES (Contd)INTER-COY TRANSFER.

Service No	Rank	Name	Details	Date	Coy
NX163867	Pte	KEYS	K from C to Bn HQ	17.10.45	BHQ

STRENGTH DECREASES

VX23843	Lt	SMITH	D O to L&TD Vic - discharge, trfd R of O	15.10.45	BHQ
VX6048	Cpl	HUXLEY	W T trfd to 65 Inf Bn	15.10.45	BHQ
NX2527	Pte	ROBINSON	E J to L&TD NSW - discharge to industry	15.10.45	C
SX28454	Pte	COWLEY	R C to L&TD S A - " " "	15.10.45	D
NX154714	Pte	SPRIGGS	W T to L&TD NSW - " " "	15.10.45	A
NX190109	Pte	TREVANION	G D trfd to 65 Inf Bn	15.10.45	D
NX202803	Pte	TREVANION	S H " " "	15.10.45	D
NX71193	Pte	LLOYD	V H " " "	15.10.45	D
NX29811	Pte	WARE	C E " " "	15.10.45	D
VX93307	Pte	ORTLIPP	L T " " "	15.10.45	D
NX201863	Pte	ROSS	L R " " "	15.10.45	C
VX135351	Pte	ROWE	T A A " " "	15.10.45	B
VX94259	Pte	WHITTLE	K R " " "	15.10.45	D
NX140011	Pte	PATTEN	C S " " "	15.10.45	D
NX82216	Pte	DUNKLEY	H V " " "	15.10.45	B
NX172466	Pte	BASTEN	A L " " "	15.10.45	HQ
NX79747	Pte	SUCH	B C " " "	15.10.45	B
SX26965	LCpl	CUNNINGHAM	T " " "	15.10.45	C
NX202416	Pte	McNAB	F J G " " "	15.10.45	HQ
QX50642	Pte	TAYLOR	G " " "	15.10.45	C
VX117751	Pte	McNAMARA	D " " "	15.10.45	C
SX33506	Pte	RICHARDS	R I " " "	15.10.45	B
NX134263	Cpl	CLAYTON	J " " "	15.10.45	HQ
VX111509	Sgt	SLOSS	P H " " "	15.10.45	BHQ
NX178312	Pte	TAYLOR	E J " " "	15.10.45	HQ
VX3865	LSgt	HONE	L J " " "	15.10.45	D
NX60746	Pte	DAVIS	F J to L&TD NSW - Comp discharge	16.10.45	C
NX47223	Pte	BEVIN	M J " " - Occupational discharge	16.10.45	C
VX87352	Pte	MICHIE	M R " W A - Comp discharge	16.10.45	HQ
QX53888	Pte	McGRATH	M S trfd to 34 Inf Bde	17.10.45	D
NX152899	Pte	CHINN	R A " " "	17.10.45	D
VX94077	Pte	TAYLOR	M M " " "	17.10.45	D
VX95170	Pte	ALLEN	J V " " "	17.10.45	A
NX58497	Pte	MANSSELL	H " " "	17.10.45	D
VX94497	Pte	GALLIVAN	J " " "	17.10.45	A
NX163867	Pte	KEYS	K trfd from 2/1 MG Bn to AAMC (Att)	17.10.45	BHQ
NX47315	Sgt	MUNRO	R H evac to 2/12 AGH	18.10.45	A
QX11439	Sgt	EARLE	F D to L&TD Qld - discharge	19.10.45	C
QX13955	Pte	BREWITT	N A " " - discharge	19.10.45	B
NX81923	Pte	THOMPSON	K H evac 2/12 AGH	19.10.45	D
VX118500	Pte	MITCHELL	W J evac 2/12 AGH	19.10.45	HQ

STRENGTH INCREASES

VX194497	Pte	GALLIVAN	J from 2/2 Aust CCS	17.10.45	A
SX1691	Sgt	STUART	O S from 2/12 AGH	17.10.45	C
VX117790	Pte	PETERING	J E from 2/12 AGH	15.10.45	C
NX47244	Pte	GRAY	H from 2/12 AGH	19.10.45	B

MARCHED OUT

NX69695	Pte	COTAN	R H to L&TD NSW - Compassionate leave	17.10.45	HQ
---------	-----	-------	---------------------------------------	----------	----

NOTICESCHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930 hrs.
 RC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CCS 0900 hrs.

AAES ART EXHIBITION

Attention is drawn to AAES ART EXHIBITION to be held at AAES Centre HQ 7 DIV, commencing 1430 hrs on 7 Nov 45. Particulars as to competitions, prizes etc, are to be found under "NOTICES" 7 DIV RO's of 23 Oct 45.

SPORTING

Lt YATES is appointed Unit Sports Officer as from 21 Oct. All fixtures with other units must be made through him.

Crickst Results

21 Oct: C Coy 7-122 declared versus 2/1 Wksps 134.
 24 Oct: C Coy 257 versus 2/2 CCS 92.

Basket Ball Results

Sat: D Coy 32 versus HQ Coy Gen Tpt 13.
 B Coy 23 versus HQ Coy Gen Tpt 23.
 Tues D Coy (1 team). 35 versus 10 Pl Gen Tpt (1 team). 23.
 D Coy (2 team). 31 versus 10 Pl Gen Tpt (2 team). 38.
 Wed: B Coy 18 versus 11 Pl Gen Tpt 21.

Swimming Carnival

Arrangements are in hand for a swimming carnival on 2 Nov. Full particulars will be notified later.

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

									Coy
NX10865	Pte	FARRELL	R L	Bn HQ	to HQ Coy			23.10.45	HQ
NX68148	Pte	UNWIN	J J	B Coy	to HQ Coy			25.10.45	HQ

STRENGTH DECREASES

NX67360	Pte	CROSS	A F	evac	2/4 Fd Amb			21.10.45	HQ
WX12929	Pte	DEARLE	N	evac	2/4 Fd Amb (AANC Att)			17.10.45	A
VX134733	Pte	FORD	A K	m/out	LTD VIC L of C Area - discharge			20.10.45	D
NX37331	Pte	BLAYDEN	R F	evac	2/12 AGI			22.10.45	HQ
NX70140	Pte	HARTLEY	W	m/out	to 34 Inf Bde Recop Camp			23.10.45	HQ
NX77806	Pte	SMITH	R	trfd	to 34 Inf Bde for allocation Jap Force			24.10.45	A
TX9237	Pte	GLOVER	N	"	"	"	"	24.10.45	A
TX5198	Pte	MADDOX	G G	"	"	"	"	24.10.45	A
WX2367	Pte	WALKER	F A	"	"	"	"	24.10.45	A
QX31738	Pte	FOSTER	G A	trfd	to LTD QLD L of C Area - discharge			24.10.45	A
NX94007	ACpl	LEVY	L L	evac	2/2 Aust CCS			24.10.45	A
VX25659	Pte	ELY	T	trfd	RR&GDD VIC L of C Area - discharge			26.10.45	B
VX25822	Pte	FOWLER	V K	"	"	"	"	26.10.45	A
NX26867	Pte	MARTIN	W S	"	NSW	"	"	26.10.45	B
NX32520	Cpl	WALE	R	"	"	"	"	26.10.45	A
NX33394	Pte	PRINCE	L M	"	"	"	"	26.10.45	A
NX45683	Pte	FITTOCK	G	"	"	"	"	26.10.45	B
QX21391	Pte	ROGERS	P	evac	2/2 Aust CCS			26.10.45	D
TX45656	Sgt	POYER	E	trfd	34 Inf Bde Recop Camp (Jap Force)			27.10.45	D
VX94648	Pte	COLLINS	A J	"	"	"	"	27.10.45	A
NX6168	LCpl	LAW	C A	trfd	LTD NSW L of C Area - discharge			27.10.45	A

MARCHED OUT

VX22793	Lt	PHILPOTS	R	m/out	Det to PT Camp MANGGAR for duty			25.10.45	C
NX163537	Pte	CARPENTER	W B	m/out	NSW LTD granted 24 days' Rec Leave			24.10.45	HQ

(Continued Overleaf).

STRENGTH INCREASES

				Coy		
VX22124	LSgt	MOON	H	trfd in from 2/2 Aust Pnr Bn (AALC Att)	22.10.45	HQ
QX53888	Pte	McGRATH	M S	m/in ex 34 Inf Bde Recep Camp	20.10.45	D
NX41130	Pte	GOODWORTH	H W	from 2/12 AGH	22.10.45	D
NX205134	ACpl	BECKETT	K W	from HQ 2 Aust Beach Gp	27.10.45	BHQ
<u>MARCELD IN</u>						
TX895	Lt	LONG	T G	from det duty PW Compound MANGGAR	26.10.45	C
NX43560	Pte	TAYLOR	T J	from LHQ Sch of Cooking & Catering	22.10.45	HQ
NX46539	Pte	WOODWARD	C F	from det duty PW Compound MANGGAR	26.10.45	C
VX146578	Pte	McDONALD	R	from 2/4 Fd Amb	16.10.45	A

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by
Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

War Diary
APPX D

PART I

No F 63.

27 OCT 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.--

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Oct 29	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C McKNIGHT
Oct 30	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH
Oct 31	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt F J BOLITHO
Nov 1	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF
Nov 2	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
Nov 3	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K R NETTLE
Nov 4	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atetrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. EYE CONSULTATIONS

- (a) Personnel reporting to 2/12 AGH for eye consultations must be in possession of AAB 83 for recording of prescriptions and for reference to results of previous examinations.
- (b) Patients NOT in possession of AAB 83 will be returned to unit without being seen by consultant.

3. WELFARE COMMITTEE

The following members are appointed to Unit Welfare Committee.--

Maj AUSTIN	vice	Maj McCAFFREY
Capt MAY	vice	Capt GRANDON
Lt MCKNIGHT	vice	Lt YEBMANS
WOM GRAHAM	vice	WOM SMITH.
Cpl BLIGH		
Pte KEYS		
Chap MacLEOD.		

A meeting of the above committee will be held at 1100 hrs on Sunday 4 Nov 45.

4. MEDICAL BOARDS

- (a) Advice has been received that many members are applying for medical boards upon totally inadequate grounds, in the belief that failure to record a repatriation claim during process of release from the AMF, will jeopardise any future claims.
- (b) The Repatriation Department has stated that there is no time limit within which a repatriation claim must be made, whether the claim be made for pension or treatment or both. Such an application may be made at any time after discharge.
- (c) Excessive numbers of unnecessary claims will delay demobilization procedure and to prevent such an occurrence it is essential that all personnel be fully informed of the situation.

[Signature]
Lt.
Adjt 2/1 Aust MG Bn.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

WD

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20 / 194 2/2 AUSTIN C B (Unit)

W.E. / / OFFRS. O.R's + OFFRS. O.R's ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.							
NR	6	8	14	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	AsAcMcCo AsAcChdD	2	-	2	-							
NR	7	8	15			1	-	2	-							
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										35		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
OK 0248	Capt	PETERS, L.S.	HQ Q'LD L of C	14.3.45	Transferred to HQ Q'LD L of C Area for duty

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 / 1944 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
LT Col	EX 1473	Daugh	A G K	C O	Yes		
Major	EX 216	McCarthy	S. J.	SIG	Yes		
Major	EX 186	Austin	W	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	EX 15079	McIntyre			No	Detached 2/51	12.9.45
Capt	EX 70700	Garvey	B B		Yes		
Capt	EX 70847	Ray	B B		Yes		
LT	EX 15112	White	W O	A/SIG	Yes		
LT	EX 70711	Rein	B L	Coy SIG	No	Detached 2/51	12.9.45
LT	EX 47805	McIntyre	L O		Yes		
LT	EX 48812	McIntyre	S O		Yes		
LT	EX 154993	McIntyre	A	Pl Comd	No	Detached 2/51	12.9.45
LT	EX 4973	McIntyre	B D		Yes		
LT	EX 35410	Holding	L		No	Detached 2/51	12.9.45
LT	EX 895	Lang	S O		No	Detached POW	6.10.45
LT	EX 57237	Cham	K H	A/SIG	Yes		
LT	EX 122107	McIntyre	A B	Pl Comd	Yes		
LT	EX 108071	Garvey	B V H		Yes		
LT	EX 15000	Leahy	A H		Yes		
LT	EX 52544	Leahy	B J		Yes		
LT	EX 15205	McIntyre	J S		Yes		
LT	EX 22053	McIntyre	S O		Yes		
LT	EX 107600	McIntyre	K T		Yes		
LT	EX 5227	McIntyre	D		Yes		
LT	EX 9941	McIntyre	K W		Yes		
ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.O.							
Chap	EX 200760	McIntyre	F	padre	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

6 Oct 45
Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
Genl 2/1 AUST N G III

LT Col.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
45 / 40 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 23 / 10 / 1945 2/1 Aust Inf Bn (Unit)

W.E. III / 02A I OFFRS. 29 O.R's. 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 55 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10						
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.							
-	-	-	1	*												
NR	2	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
NR	3	-	5	Majors	A.A.C.H.Co	-	-	1	NR							
-	-	5	21	Captains	A.A.C.H.Co	3	-	-	-							
NR	2	-	-	Lieutenants												
				Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
NR	6	5	29			1	-	1	NR							
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										29		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX 4347	Capt	McKEEVER, D.	2/1 Aust Inf Bn	10.10.45	TRANSFERRED - AUTH 7 DIV
VX 7147	Capt	SCHULZ, P.H.	ditto	do	ditto AG 6671
VX 41437	Lt	WHITE, A.	ditto	do	ditto
VX 16389	Lt	BOLINDO, F.J.	ditto	do	ditto
VX 22735	Lt	PHILPOTS, E.	ditto	do	ditto
VX 23943	Lt	SMITH, D.O.	ditto	do	ditto

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 236	Maj	McCAFFREY, J.F.	65 Aust Inf Bn	11.10.45	Transferred - Occupational Forces to Japan
NX 13090	Lt	LOFTS, A.H.	ditto	11.10.45	ditto

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

/ / (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20/10/1945 53 2/1 UNIT (Unit)

W.E. 11/ 1 OFFRS. 20 O.R's. 550 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10								
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.												
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.								
				*													
				*													
			2	Lieut.-Colonels													
NR	2	-	2	Majors													
NR	3	-	5	Captains)	A.A.M.Ce	-	-	1	NR								
-	-	-	18	Lieutenants)	A.A.CheDe	1	-	-	-								
-	-	2	1	Quarter-masters													
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.													
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.													
NR	5	2	26			1	-	1	NR								
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.			
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										27			
				E.(1)													
				E.(2)													

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
NX 124017	Lt	JOHNSTONE, A.D.	01 Inf Battalion	14.10.45	Transferred for duty
VX 23945	Lt	SMITH, D.O.	Via L & TD	15.10.45	For discharge and posting to R of O

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

War Diary

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 20/10/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	BK 1475	Haupt	A O K	C O	Yes		
Major	BK 155	Austin	G W	BIC	Yes		
Capt	VX 15075	McKerron	I	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	BK 70708	Garvey	B B	"	Yes		
Capt	BK 70545	Hay	B H	"	Yes		
T/Capt	VX 15118	White	B C	C M	Yes		
Capt	QK 4547	McKernan	D	"	Yes		
Capt	VX 7127	Scholz	P H	"	Yes		
Lt	BK 70711	Dain	B L	Coy BIC	No	Detached 2/31 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	BK 47305	McKnight	L O	Coy BIC	Yes		
Lt	BK 46104	Hansen	B O	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 154968	Ritchie	A	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	BK 4979	Brewley	B D	"	Yes		
Lt	BK 55410	Holding	L	"	No	Detached 2/31 Inf Bn	12.9.45
Lt	BK 695	Leag	T O	"	No	Detached POW Camp	5.10.45
Lt	BK 57397	Calan	K H	A/Majt	Yes		
Lt	BK 100171	Garr-Boyd	R V H	P1 Comd	Yes		
Lt	BK 52644	Luff	G J	"	Yes		
Lt	QK 15965	Rockwood	J S	"	Yes		
Lt	BK 50653	Yates	T O	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 107009	McKintosh	K T	"	Yes		
Lt	QK 5227	Gallen	D	"	Yes		
Lt	BK 9841	Kettle	K W	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 41457	White	A	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 16389	Dolithe	F J	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 22798	Philpots	R	"	Yes		
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY W.D.</u>							
Chap	BK 20740	MacLeod	H	Pedro	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

20 Oct 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Lt Col.
Comd 2/1 Aust H G Bn

RETURN OF OFFICERS

45/43 (Serial No.)

000 Hrs. Saturday 27/10/1945 (Unit)

W.E. 111 OFFRS. 29 O.R's 535 OFFRS. 2 O.R's 5 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
0	0	0	0	*										
0	0	0	0	*										
0	0	0	0	Lieut.-Colonels										
0	0	0	0	Majors										
0	0	0	0	Captains	A.A.A.C.	0	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	Lieutenants	A.A.C.D.	1	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0	Quarter-masters										
0	0	0	0	A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
0	0	0	0	Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
0	0	0	0			1	0	0	0					
0	0	0	0			1	0	0	0					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.										27
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 2118.

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.) From Thu Nov 1 to Mon Nov 12 inclusive.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively, Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
Balikpapan	Nov 1	Thu	"B" Coy return from Beach Rest Camp. VX22793 Lt R PHILPOTS marched out to 7 DIV REEF CAMP for discharge to industry. Thirty (30) Jap PsW now building basket ball court for "A" Coy. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "A".	
	2	Fri	"C" Coy to Beach Rest Camp. At 0730 hrs NX37397 Lt K GAHAN marched out to MAKFORCE. SX9841 Lt R NETTLE appointed A/Adjt. Fifty seven (57) QLD, NSW & VIC Longser Personnel marched out for transport to AUSTRALIA on HMAS "MANOORA" at 1300 hrs. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "D."	
	3	Sat	"C" Coy return from Beach Rest Camp. Other Coys normal duties.	
	4	Sun	Church Parade in HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930 hrs. R.C. Church Parade 2/2 CCS 0900 hrs.	
	5	Mon	Forty one (41) VIC, WA, SA & TAS Longser Personnel marched out after address by C.O. at 0900 hrs. "B" Coy to Beach Rest Camp.	
	6	Tue	All Intelligence Maps & Materials returned to 7 DIV "I" Branch. The "I" Sec has now been disbanded. Japanese PsW have finished excavation of Basket Ball Court for "A" Coy.	
	7	Wed	"B" Coy return from Beach Rest Camp. "C" Coy to Beach Rest Camp. Japanese PsW now employed on general cleaning up of rubbish and old trees in area.	
	8	Thu	Twenty two NSW & VIC Longser Personnel marched out for transport to AUSTRALIA on HMS "CHESHIRE" at 1330 hrs. Japanese PsW finished cleaning up area and are no longer employed in this camp.	
	9	Fri	Visiting A.E.S. Portable Cinema to screen "Rhapsody in Blue" in "C" Coy Lines.	
	10	Sat	Swimming Carnival to be held today, cancelled because of lack of transport due to petrol restrictions. NX4979 Lt D B BREARLEY and QX5227 Lt D E CULLEN and forty seven (47) QLD, NSW, VIC, SA & WA High Priority personnel marched out 1330 hrs for transport to AUSTRALIA on HM Aircraft Carrier "IMPLACABLE." Bn R.O. No F64 Appx "B."	
	11	Sun	Bn Church Parade in HQ Coy Mess Hut 1030 hrs. R.C. Church Parade at 2/2 CCS at 0900 hrs. Two minutes' silence was observed at 1100 hrs in commemoration of Armistice Day.	
	12	Mon	Unit Canteen closed and finalised. "A" Coy to Beach Rest Camp for three days. Bn R.O. No F65 Appx "C."	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C 2118.

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

(Erase heading not required.) From Tue Nov 13 to Thu 22 Nov 45 inclusive.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively, Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
Balikpapan	Nov			
	13	Tue	All Companies normal duties. An order forbidding fraternisation with natives has been promulgated. Bn R.O. No F66 Appx "E."	
	14	Wed	"B" Coy to Beach Rest Camp. An Indonesian uprising against Dutch troops took place at 0630 hrs in NICA Compound but was quickly controlled and the natives confined to NICA Compound for two days. VX7147 Capt SCHOLZ and seven QLD, NSW, VIC & WA High Priority personnel marched out at 1400 hrs for transport to AUST for discharge.	
	15	Thu	To facilitate easier Administration of Bn, remaining personnel of "B" Coy will move into "C" Coy's lines and be known as No 2 Coy. Remaining personnel of "D" Coy will move into "A" Coy's lines and be known as No 1 Coy. Formation of No's 1 and 2 Coys Appx "F."	
	16	Fri	Normal duties all Coys. QX4347 Capt D McKEWEN, Lt A WHITE - VX41437 and VX16389 Lt F J BOLITHO marched out at 1330 hrs on High Priority release. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "G."	
	17	Sat	Normal duties all Coys. SX9841 Lt K R NETTLE and seventeen QLD, NSW, VIC and SA High Priority pers marched out at 1330 hrs for transport to AUSTRALIA on LST. TX895 Lt T G LONG taken over duties of A/Adjt.	
	18	Sun	Bn Church Parade in HQ Coy Mess Hut at 0930 hrs. R.C. Church Parade not held because 2/2 CCS has changed location. Bn R.Os. No F67 Appx "H."	
	19	Mon	Nos 1 and 2 Coys normal duties and sports.	
	20	Tue	VX15675 Capt I McKERROW marched out at 1000 hrs for return to AUSTRALIA for High Priority discharge. VX134966 Lt A RITCHIE marched out with 19 Low Priority Pers at 1330 hrs for duty with 2/27 INF BN at MAKASSAR. NX106741 Lt R V H CARR-BOYD marched out with 18 Low Priority Pers at 1330 hrs for duty with 2/14 INF BN at MAKASSAR. Seventeen Low Priority Pers marched out at 1330 hrs for duty with 2/16 INF BN at MAKASSAR. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "I."	
	21	Wed	Remaining pers of No's 1 and 2 Coys carried out normal duties and played sports.	
	22	Thu	NX70545 Capt B H HAY, NX70706 Capt E B GARVEY and NX70711 Lt BAIN B L marched out at 1400 hrs for duty with 2/9 INF Bn. Fifteen High Priority pers marched out at 1400 hrs for duty with 2/33 INF BN. Ninety five High Priority pers marched out at 1400 hrs for duty with 2/12 INF BN. Fifteen High Priority pers marched out at 1400 hrs for duty with 2/31 INF BN. Other High Priority Pers not on Cadre strength marched out to various Specialist Units. Cadre personnel numbering 6 Offrs and 41 ORs are the only pers remaining in Unit lines.	

WAR DIARY

Army Form C 2118.

or

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

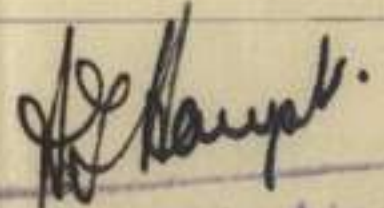
(Erase heading not required.)

From Fri Nov 23 5o Fri Nov 30 inclusive. 1945.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
Balikpapan	Nov 23	1945 Fri	Cadre pers carrying out picquet duties on vacated Coys' lines. NX200740 Chap MacLEOD N, marched out at 1500 hrs for duty with 2/4 FD AMB. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "I."	
	24	Sat	Cadre pers carrying out normal duties.	
	25	Sun	Church Parade held at 2/4 FD AMB at 0930 hrs. A party of twenty Japanese PsW employed moving and stacking Bn Q Store material preparatory to being transferred to NETHERLANDS EAST INDIES FORCE.	
	26	Mon	Japanese PsW working on cleaning of jeeps and trailers and also cleaning up vacated Coys' lines.	
	27	Tue	A party of NEI Troops loading transferable unit stores on trucks for transport to NEI Receiving Depot. VX107609 Lt K T MACKINTOSH transferred to 2/33 INF BN. WX33410 Lt L HOLDING transferred to 2/31 INF BN. Fd Return of Offrs Appx "K."	
	28	Wed	Normal duties all personnel.	
	29	Thu	Normal duties all personnel. Jeeps being spray-painted green for transfer to ADV ORD VEH PK.	
	30	Fri	Normal duties all personnel.	

C.E.A. 5/40. 50.000.


 Lt. Col.
 Comd. 2/1 Aust. Machine Gun. Battalion.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

65 / 43 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 21 / 1945 D 2 / 1 AUGUST (Unit)

W.E. III / 124 / OFFRS. 29 O.R's. 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 35 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.					
-	-	-	1	* Lieut.-Colonels										
NR	2	-	1	Majors	A.A.M.C.	-	-	1	NR					
NR	3	-	5	Captains	A.A.CheDe	1	-	-	-					
-	-	-	16	Lieutenants										
-	-	-	1	Quarter-masters										
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.										
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
NR	5	-	24			1	-	1	NR					
			24	DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	25									25
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX 88653	Lt	YATES, T.O.	VIC L of C Area	31.10.45	For Discharge to Industry
VX 22735	Lt	PHILPOTS, R.	do	1.11.45	do.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

D 2/1 ~~APRX~~ 9 H Unit

War Diary

(Serial No.)

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

APRX 'A'

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 3 / 11 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt Col	GX 1475	Haunt	AGK	C O	Yes		
Major	WX 355	Austin	GW	2 IC	Yes		
Capt	VX 15675	McKerrow	I	Coy Comd	Yes		
Capt	WX 70708	Garvey	BB	"	Yes		
Capt	WX 70545	Hay	BH	"	Yes		
2/Capt	VX 15118	White	BC	QM	Yes		
Capt	GX 4347	McLennan	D	Coy SIG	Yes		
Capt	VZ 7147	Scholz	PH	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 70711	Bain	HL	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 47808	McKnight	LC	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 46404	Hansen	DC	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	VX 154966	Holtz	A	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 49479	Brarley	BD	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 33410	Holding	L	"	No	Detached POW Corporal	31.10.45
Lt	WX 895	Long	TO	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 37397	Gahan	EM	A/Ajst	Yes		
Lt	WX 106471	Carr-Soyd	RVH	Pl Comd	Yes		
Lt	WX 52544	Luff	CJ	"	Yes		
Lt	GX 13805	Rodmond	JS	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 107609	Macintosh	KT	"	Yes		
Lt	GX 5227	Gullen	D	"	Yes		
Lt	WX 9041	Hettle	KW	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 41437	White	A	"	Yes		
Lt	VX 16389	Hollitho	FJ	"	Yes		
EXX	WX 22793X	Philpotts	EX	"			
<u>ATTACHED - ALLOWED BY V.E.</u>							
Obay	WX 200740	MacLeod	H	Redre	Yes		H/2/157

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

3 Nov 45
Date of Despatch

[Signature]
Signature of Commander
Comd 2/1 Aust H G Bn

Lt Col.

Diary
APPX 'B'

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

PART I

No F 64.

2 NOV 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown:-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
Nov 3	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A RITCHIE
Nov 4	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V CARR-BOYD
Nov 5	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G LONG
Nov 6	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D E CULLEN
Nov 7	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L C MCKNIGHT
Nov 8	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt F J BOLITHO
Nov 9	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D J HANSEN
Nov 10	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A S WHITE
Nov 11	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt K T MACKINTOSH

Orderly Offr's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atolain Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

R. V. Velle Lt.
Adj't 2/P Aust MG Bn.

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930 hrs.
BC Church Parade - 2/2 Aust CGS 0900 hrs.

INTER-COY TRANSFERS

							<u>Coy</u>	
NX28839	Pte	BULLEN	M V	trfd	-	D Coy to HQ Coy	2.11.45	HQ
NX48722	Pte	DAY	R	trfd	-	D Coy to HQ Coy	2.11.45	HQ
NX147099	Pte	DENNY	A B	trfd	-	B Coy to HQ Coy	2.11.45	HQ

STRENGTH INCREASES

NX134263	Cpl	OLAYTON	J	RTU from 34 Inf Bde Recop Camp		28.10.45	HQ
QX21391	Pte	ROGERS	P	from 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp		31.10.45	D
NX29940	Sgt	ELSER	R J	trfd from HQ 2 Beach Gp		31.10.45	HQ
VI94645	Pte	COLLINS	A J	RTU ex 65 Inf Bn		1.11.45	A
NX12929	Pte	DEARLE	N	from 2/12 AGH (AMCO att)		31.10.45	A
VX134730	Pte	MASKELL	V	from 2/12 AGH (AMCO att)		31.10.45	A

(Cont'd Overleaf).

STRENGTH DECREASES

							Coy
VX38653	Lt	YATES	T G	trfd	to LTD	Via L of C - discharge	31.10.45 B
VX22795	Lt	PHILLIPS	R	trfd	to LTD	Via L of C - discharge	31.10.45 C
NX37397	Lt	GAHAN	K M	trfd	to MAXFORCE	for attachment	2.11.45 BHQ
NX43967	Pte	RIGNEY	S W	trfd	to HQ	(att 2/1 MG Bn)	25.10.45 A
VX117782	Cfn	LOCKTON	R K	trfd	to LTD	Via L of C - discharge	31.10.45 HQ
VX137856	Pte	RUNGIMAN	J W	evac	2/12	AGH	30.10.45 B
NX37730	Pte	SIMPSON	K R	evac	2/12	AGH	30.10.45 B
VX117790	Pte	PETERING	J E	trfd	to LTD	Via L of C Area - discharge	31.10.45 C
NX79359	Pte	NICHOLSON	E	trfd	to LTD	NSW L of C Area - discharge	31.10.45 D
NX87946	Pte	KIMBLE	W	trfd	to LTD	NSW L of C Area - discharge	31.10.45 B
NX140003	Pte	McNULTY	G	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	31.10.45 D
NX150636	Pte	BOLTON	N A	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	31.10.45 A
NX108772	Lt	McGUIRE	A R	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	31.10.45 A
NX18346	Pte	ABBOTT	J	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	1.11.45 A
VX136488	Pte	RANDLE	T M	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	31.10.45 B
VX107889	Pte	COOKSLAY	O N	evac	2/2	Aust CCS	31.10.45 A

SWIMMING CARNIVAL

A Swimming Carnival will be held on Sat 10 Nov 45. Full particulars etc will be promulgated at an early date.

BASKETBALL

- 30.10.45 - "D" Coy versus 1st Armd Regt, 30 to 39 Lost.
- "B" Coy versus Gen Tpt Coy, 24 to 36 Lost.
- 31.10.45 - "B" Coy versus Railway Constr 39 to 31 Won.
- "B" Coy versus Gen Tpt Coy 41 to 31 Won.

NOTICES

GENERAL PARADE

General Parade - HQ Coy leave HQ 0830 hrs.
HQ General Parade - 2nd Aust CCS 0900 hrs.

INTER-COY EXERCISES

Date	Time	Event	Participants
30.10.45	10.00	B Coy to HQ Coy	BULLOCK Pte
30.10.45	10.00	D Coy to HQ Coy	WILLIAMS Pte
30.10.45	10.00	B Coy to HQ Coy	WILLIAMS Pte
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	GLYNN Cpl
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	ROGERS Pte
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	WILLIAMS Pte
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	WILLIAMS Pte
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	WILLIAMS Pte
31.10.45	08.00	Gen Tpt Camp	WILLIAMS Pte

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

War
Diary
APPX 'C'

PART I

No F 65

9 NOV 45

1. DUTIES

The following duties will be supplied by Coys as shown.-

<u>Date</u>	<u>Coy</u>	<u>Runner</u>	<u>Bn Sentry</u>	<u>Orderly Officer</u>
12 Nov	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B L BAIN
13 Nov	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt C J LUFF
14 Nov	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt B D BREARLEY
15 Nov	B	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt A MITCHELL
16 Nov	D	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt R V GARR-BOYD
17 Nov	HQ	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt T G LONG
18 Nov	A	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt D E GULLER
19 Nov	C	1 OR	1 NCO 3 ORs	Lt L O McKNIGHT.

Orderly Officer's tour of duty will be from 1830 hrs to 1830 hrs the following day. His duties include the inspection of Atobrin Parade of the Coy next for duty. Duties, except runner, mount on evening prior to day shown for duty.

2. DEMOBILISATION: REHABILITATION FULL TIME TRAINING COURSES

Ref circular issued to Coys, 31 Oct 45.

- (a) The attention of Coys is again called to this matter. Coys will furnish to Bn HQ by 121200I a return of approximate number of personnel who are eligible and desirous of continuing studies under CRTS in order that sufficient application forms may be procured from HQ 7 DIV.
- (b) These forms will be issued to Coys and must be returned completed on or before 24 Nov 45. Applications received after that date cannot be considered.

3. HOSPITAL EVACUATIONS

All personnel evacuated to hospital must carry with them all demobilisation documents and personal records. Coys will ensure that the evacuee or a Coy representative reports at Bn HQ to collect all records before evacuation.

4. CANTEEN

On Mon 12 Nov 45 the Unit Canteen will close down and return stocks on hand preparatory to closing books. Therefore after 1330 hrs on Monday sales will be made to Coys on Cash Orders. Coy Q's will be notified of procedure later.

5. SPORTING GEAR

All Coy sporting gear to be listed and returned to Bn Q by 1000 hrs on Wed 14 Nov 45. Thereafter all sporting gear will be drawn as required.

6. INLYING PICQUET

Owing to cases of theft from kitchens a Coy picquet will be mounted from 1900 hrs to 0630 hrs nightly.

A.G.K. Lt
Adj't 2/1 MG Bn.

NOTICE

CHURCH PARADES

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Ent 0930 Hrs. RC Church Parade - 2/2 CCS 0900 hrs.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)
45 / 44 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 11 5 / D 2/1 HQ HQ (Unit)

W.E. III 62A I OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 55 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
-	-	-	1	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.	A.A.M.C. A.A.C.H.D.	-	-	1	NR					
NR	2	-	1			1	-	-	-	-				
NR	3	-	5			-	-	-	-	-				
NR	1	-	15			-	-	-	-	-				
-	-	-	1			-	-	-	-	-				
NR	6	-	25											
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.P.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	36									36
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
HX37397	Lt	Gahan K M	NAKFORGE	5.11.45	Transferred to NAKFORGE

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 10 11 / 1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname.	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed. Demob Indicator	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	SX 1475	Haupt	A G K	C.O.	Yes	S/N/271D	
Maj	HX 155	Austin	G W	2 IC	Yes	N/N/281D	
Capt	VX 15675	McKerrow	I	Coy Comd	Yes	S/R/259	
Capt	HX70708	Garvey	B B	" "	Yes	N/N/221	
Capt	HX 70545	Hay	B H	" "	Yes	N/N/217	
T/Capt	VX15118	White	B G	Q.M.	Yes	V/N/255D	
Capt	QK 4347	McKeran	D	Coy S/O	Yes	Q/MA/285	
Capt	VX 7147	Schols	P H	" "	Yes	V/A/267	
Lt	HX70711	Bain	B L	" "	Yes	N/N/215	
Lt	HX47806	McKnight	L G	" "	Yes	N/N/241D	
Lt	HX46104	Hansen	D G	Pl Comd	Yes	N/N/176	
Lt	VX154986	Ritchie	A	" "	Yes	V/N/261D (PMF)	
Lt	HX4979	Brearley	B D	" "	Yes	N/N/192 (Longer)	
Lt	HX33410	Holding	L	" "	No	V/N/156	
Lt	TX895	Long	T G	" "	Yes	Det PW Compound	31.10.45
Lt	HX106471	Carr-Boyd	R V H	" "	Yes	T/N/152	
Lt	HX52544	Luff	C J	" "	Yes	N/N/144	
Lt	QX13565	Redwood	J S	" "	Yes	N/N/239	
Lt	VX107609	Macintosh	K T	" "	Yes	Q/N/235	
Lt	QX5227	Cullen	D	" "	Yes	V/N/138D	
Lt	SX9641	Hettle	K W	A/Adjt	Yes	Q/N/186 (Longer)	
Lt	VX41437	White	A	Pl Comd	Yes	S/N/242	
Lt	VX16329	Bolithe	F J	" "	Yes	V/N/247	
ATTACHED -- ALLOWED BY W.E.							
Chap	HX200740	MacLeod	N	Padre	Yes	N/N/157	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

10 Nov 45

Date of Despatch

[Signature]

Signature of Commander

Lt-Col.

Form 2/1 No. 3/45

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt-Col A G K HAUPT.

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION.

APPX O'E
War
Diary

PART I

No F 86.

10 NOV 45

1. PREVENTION OF HOOKWORM DISEASE

Boots will be worn at all times as a protection against Hookworm infection except when a member is. -

- (a) Actually on the beach
- (b) Playing sport when sandshoes may be worn
- (c) Moving to and from the showers when sandshoes, slippers or sandals may be worn.
- (d) In bed.

2. MEDALS - CAMPAIGN STARS AND CLASSES AND DEFENCE MEDAL - CONDITIONS OF AWARD

- (a) Cases have come to notice where members have worn the ribbons of Campaign Stars, particularly the Pacific Star, without proper approval having first been obtained.
- (b) Attention is directed to GRO 235/45 in regard to qualifications necessary and the method of obtaining approval in each individual case as in Section (II) and para 92 of Section (V).

3. FRATERNISATION WITH NATIVES

- (a) Fraternisation with natives of any kind is strictly forbidden, and any member found fraternising with or harbouring natives in any unit line, camp area, vehicle or watercraft, except in the course of his duties, will be guilty of an offence and subject to severe disciplinary action.
- (b) Any member contracting venereal disease as the result of sexual intercourse with native women will be guilty of an offence and subject to severe disciplinary action.
- (c) MICA area, all native compounds, native dwellings and villages are out of bounds to all ranks except those having the written authority of DAAG 7 Div, DAAG (L) 7 Div or DAFM 7 Div.
- (d) All personnel will be made aware of the provisions of this Order.
- (e) 7 Div Routine Order A365/45 is hereby cancelled.

4. AVIATION GASOLINE PIPELINE INSTALLATIONS

- (a) A 4 inch pipeline conveying Aviation Gasoline from BALIKPAPAN to SEPINGGANG has been constructed along the following route.-
Ref Maps BALIKPAPAN and SEPINGGANG 1:25000.
Map Ref 577624 to 583623, thence along VALLEY ROAD to 587597, thence along existing Oil pipeline to 611593, thence along the southern side of VASEY HIGHWAY to 633596.
- (b) Aviation Gasoline is a highly inflammable liquid and the following safety precautions will be rigidly observed by all personnel.-
 - (i) No lighting of fires within 75 ft of the pipeline.
 - (ii) No crossing of the unprotected pipeline by any vehicle without prior reference to 57 DCRE WORKS.
 - (iii) All drivers of mechanical vehicles and operators of mechanical vehicles and equipment will exercise extreme care to ensure that they do NOT interfere or endanger the pipeline.

(Concluded overleaf)

4. AVIATION GASOLINE PIPELINE INSTALLATIONS (Contd)

- (c) In the event of the pipeline being damaged or developing leaks, 57 CORE WORKS will be notified immediately through Base Switch extension 45.
- (d) As a further measure of protection the following areas containing bulk petrol and aviation gasoline installations and tanker discharging piers are placed out of bounds to all personnel except those having authority to enter therein.-

Map Ref: BALIKPAPAN 560620
 SEPINGGANG 633595
 SEPINGGANG 633596.

- (e) 7 Div Routine Orders A303/45, Q349/45 and A374/45 are hereby cancelled.

5. SOUVENIRS - PISTOLS AND ATTRACTIVE STORES

- (a) It has been brought to notice that personnel are secreting such contraband as Japanese pistols and other attractive stores when returning to AUSTRALIA.
- (b) This practice is dangerous and unnecessary.
- (c) Pending the promulgation of instructions relative to the legitimate issue of souvenirs, a careful search of kits and unit stores will be made by units prior to movement.
- (d) Severe disciplinary action will be taken against offenders, particularly those attempting to get away with firearms.

(KRNITTLE) Lt.
Adjt 2/1 MG BN.

APPX 'F' Wary Day

INSTRUCTION: FORMATION OF No 1 AND No 2 COYS.

HQ 2/1 MG BN
14 Nov 45.

1. COMPOSITION

No 1 Coy will comprise "A" and "D" Coys.
No 2 Coy will comprise "C" and "B" Coys.

2. AREAS

No 1 Coy in "A" Coy Area.
No 2 Coy in "C" Coy Area.

3. COMD

No 1 Coy - Maj AUSTIN.
No 2 Coy - Capt GARVEY.

4. TIME OF MOVE

Move will start on 15 Nov and be completed on 16 Nov 45.

5. TPT

Unit MT will be used. Arrangements direct with Tpt Sjt.

6. SURPLUS GEAR AND SALVAGE

Surplus kitchen gear and salvage will be returned to Bn Q, which will arrange return to RSD and SALVAGE.

7. BEST CAMP ACCOMMODATION

Accommodation will be reduced to 36 - 6 tents. "C" Coy will arrange for shifting of surplus tents and return to Bn Q on 15 Nov 45.

8. TENT SITES

Boarding will remain intact in vacated sites.

9. TENTAGE

Strict allotment of 6 per tent. "C" and "A" Coy will concentrate their tps to enable "B" and "D" Coy respectively to occupy unoccupied tents. Surplus tents will be returned to Bn Q before 1500 hrs on 16 Nov 45.

Each Coy will submit a return of estimated tents surplus to requirements to Bn Q by 1200 hrs 15 Nov 45.

10. ADM

- (a) Allocation of Orderly Room, Q, RAP, Sigs and Cooking staffs under Coy arrangement.
- (b) Coys will furnish consolidated parade states as at 0600 hrs on 17 Nov 45.
- (c) Consolidated nom rolls of personnel, in order of priority points, to be furnished by 1200 hrs, Sat 17 Nov 45.

A. E. ... Lt.
Adj't 2/1 MG BN.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 45 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 27 / 11 / 1945 2/1 HQ HQ (Unit)

W.E. III SEA / I OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 585 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1				2				3				4				5				6				7				8				9				10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.																															
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.					Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.																											
NR	-	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels																																			
NR	2	-	1	Majors				A.A.M.C.	-	-	1	NR																											
NR	5	-	5	Captains				A.A.Ch.D.	1	-	-	-																											
NR	5	-	11	Lieutenants																																			
-	-	-	1	Quarter-masters																																			
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.																																			
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.																																			
NR	12	-	17																																				
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.																									
				A.	18									18																									
				E.(1)																																			
				E.(2)																																			

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown. e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
QX4347	Capt	McKeven D	LTD QLD L of C Area	16.11.45	Discharge - High Priority
VX7147	Capt	Scholz P H	LTD VIC L of C "	14.11.45	" "
VX41437	Lt	White A	LTD VIC L of C "	16.11.45	" "
VX16389	Lt	Polithe P J	LTD VIC L of C "	16.11.45	" "
NX4979	Lt	Breerley B D	RHQ GDD NSW "	12.11.45	" Long service
QX5227	Lt	Gullen D	RHQ GDD QLD "	12.11.45	" "

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 17/11/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname	Initials	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
						Demob Indicator	
Lt-Col	511675	Kaupt	A G K	C.O.	Yes	S/N/2710	
Major	51125	Austin	G W	SIC.	Yes	N/N/2000	
Capt	VX12678	McKerrow	I	Qry Comd	Yes	S/N/235	
Capt	5170708	Garvey	E B	" "	Yes	N/N/211	
Capt	5170545	Ray	B H	" "	Yes	N/N/217	
✓ Capt	VX15118	White	E C	Qals.	Yes	V/N/2550	
Lt	5170711	Bain	B L	Qry 2E	Yes	N/N/215	
Lt	5147806	McKnight	L C	" "	Yes	N/N/2610	
Lt	5126404	Hansen	D G	pl Comd	Yes	N/N/176	
Lt	VX154988	Ritchie	A	" "	Yes	V/N/2610 (PMF)	
Lt	5155410	Holding	L	" "	Yes	N/N/106	
Lt	51815	Long	T G	" "	Yes	T/N/152	
Lt	51108571	Carroll	R V H	" "	Yes	N/N/144	
Lt	5152544	Luff	G J	" "	Yes	N/N/259	
Lt	5113805	Rockwood	J S	" "	Yes	O/N/235	11.11.45
Lt	VX107809	Hackintosh	K T	" "	No	V/N/1380 Det 7 Div Force DeU.	
Lt	519841	Hettle	K W	A/Adjt	Yes	S/N/342	
ATTACHED -- ALLOWED BY W.E.							
Chap	51200740	MacLeod	H	Padre	Yes	N/N/157	

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

17 Nov 45 Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander Lt-Col [Signature] a.w. 1 1/2m bks. 3/45

RESTRICTED

AUSTRALIAN IMPERIAL FORCES

ROUTINE ORDERS PART I

by

Lt col A G K HAUPT

COMMANDING 2/1 AUSTRALIAN MACHINE GUN BATTALION

PART I

No F 67

16 NOV 45

1. DUTIES

(a) In future all duties will mount on the date specified in BRCs, as follows:-

Runner - 0830 hours until dismissed;
Orderly Officer - 1830 hours for 24 hour tour of duty;
Guard (1 NCO and 3 OR) - 1830 hours until 0700 hours following morning.

(b) Duties until 24 Nov are given hereunder:-

	<u>Orderly Officer</u>	<u>Runner & Duties</u>	<u>Guard</u>
16 Nov	Lt L HOLDING		No 1
17 Nov	Lt B L BAIN	No 1	No 2
18 Nov	Lt C J LUFF	No 2	HQ
19 Nov	Lt A RITCHIE	HQ	No 1
20 Nov	Lt L HOLDING	No 1	No 1
21 Nov	Lt D J HANSEN	No 1	HQ
22 Nov	Lt R V H CARR-BOYD	HQ	No 2
23 Nov	Lt B L BAIN	No 2	No 2
24 Nov	Lt C J LUFF	No 2	HQ

2. SHIPPING BULLETIN No. 4

HMAS POYANG at present discharging POL and maint. Will embark 200 AMF special and high priority demob pers for DAKWIN, 15 Nov. USS FAIRFIELD at present discharging AMF cargo. Has been routed to LEYTE on completion discharge. LSTs LST 346 at present BALIKPAPAN loads 34 INF BDE pers and eqpt and proceeds MOROTAI via TARAKAN. LSTs 8, 383 and 403 ETA BALIKPAPAN from BATAVIA approx 18 Nov will embark AMF pers for AUST. MANUNDA ETA BALIKPAPAN 16 Nov will embark patients and pers 2/12 Aust Gen Hosp for AUST.
Above information will be promulgated to all ranks.

3. CARE OF HAND TOOLS

- (a) As a shortage of certain types of hand tools, especially woodworkers' tools not manufactured locally, still exists, it is essential to impress upon all ranks the necessity of ensuring that wastage is reduced to a minimum and that tools are not misused.
- (b) Care will be taken that tools are used only for the purpose for which they are supplied.

4. COMFORTS

A small quantity of comforts (socks and writing materials) are available. Members requiring same should make early application to the Padre.

5. AAB 83's

All AAB 83's of other rank personnel with 200 priority points or more will be collected and forwarded to Bn HQ Orderly Room forthwith.

H. R. V. H. H. H. Lt
Adj 2/1 M G Bn

NOTICES

CHURCH PARADE

Bn Church Parade - HQ Coy Mess Hut 0930 hrs Sun 18 Nov.

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 26 11 5 / 194 D 2/1 MG BR (Unit)

W.E. 111 62A 1 / OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1				2				3				4				5				6				7				8				9				10			
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.				ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.																															
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.					Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.																											
--	--	--	1	Lieut.-Colonels																																			
NR	2	--	1	Majors				A.A.M.C. A.A.Ch.D.			1	NR																											
NR	8	--	1	Captains							1	NR																											
NR	11	--	1	Lieutenants																																			
--	--	--	1	Quarter-masters																																			
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.																																			
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.																																			
NR	21	--	8																																				

DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.P.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
A.	8									8
E.(1)										
E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.
		SEE BACK OF THIS SHEET.			

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 47 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1 12 / 5 / 194 5 2/1 MG BN (Unit)

W.E. III / 1 OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s. 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s. 55 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
--	-	-	1	*										
HR	2	-	1	*										
HR	8	-	-		} A:AsH:Co A:AsCh:Co	--	--	1	HR					
HR	13	-	5			--	--	1	HR					
--	-	-	1											
HR	23	-	6			-	--	-	--					
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	* *	TOTAL.
				A.	6									6
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
* * Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
VX107609	Lt	Macintosh K T	2/33 Inf Bn	24.11.41	Transfer in accordance with 7 Div AG9279.
WX33410	Lt	Holding L	2/51 Inf Bn		

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ON POSTED STRENGTH

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 1/18/1945 (Total to agree with Columns 4 and 7 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank if Held.	Army Number.	Surname	Initials.	Posting.	Whether present with Unit (insert Yes or No)	If not present with Unit, state how employed.	Date of Detachment.
Lt-Col	811475	Haupt	A G K	C.O.	Yes		
Major	81155	Austin	G W	2/10.	Yes		
2/Capt	8115119	White	B C	Q.M.	Yes		
Lt	81195	Long	T O	Adj't	Yes		
Lt	8117866	McKnight	L C	Pi Comd	Yes		
Lt	8116104	Hansen	D J	Pi Comd	Yes		

PART E.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS ATTACHED FROM OTHER UNITS.

Substantive Rank and Higher Temporary Rank, if Held.	Army Number.	Name and Initials.	Unit.	Date of Attachment.	Nature of Attachment.

Date of Despatch

Signature of Commander
Cond 2/1 HQ BN. a.w. 1 1/2 m bks. 3/45

WAR DIARY

Army Form C. 21

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II. and the Staff Manual respectively. Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required).

2/1 MACHINE GUN BATTALION

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks and references to Appendices
<u>BALIKPAPAN</u>	Sat 1	Dec 45	Normal duties. Jap PWs employed by Q Store for cleaning vacated Coy Lines.	
	Sun 2	Dec	A Dedication Service was held at the BALIKPAPAN War Cemetery at 1000 hrs. Church Services followed.	
	Mon 3	Dec	Jeeps which have been repainted have gone to Wksps for inspection.	
	Tue 4	Dec	Normal duties.	
	Wed 5	Dec	NEI Troops loading and Carting Q Stores for use in NEI Force.	
	Thu 6	Dec	At 1000hrs the visiting MO from 1st Armd Regt inoculated All Cadre personnel against cholera.	
	Fri 7	Dec	Normal Duties.	
	Sat 8	Dec	Normal Duties.	
	Sun 9	Dec	Church Parade held at 24 Fd Amb 0930hrs.	
	Mon 10	Dec	Admiral Lord Louis MOUNTBATTEN visited BALIKPAPAN and held parades in different areas. The Bn Cadre personnel attended a parade at PETERSHAM JUNCTION AT 1330hrs.	
	Tue 11	Dec	Jap PWs Cleaning up Area.	
	Wed 12	Dec to	Sat 15 Dec incl. Normal Duties.	
	Sun 16	Dec	Received movement orders for Mov to AUSTRALIA on 20.12.45	
	Mon 17	Dec to	Wed 19 Dec incl. Normal Duties.	
	Thu 20	Dec	Jap PWs loading stores from Q Store.	
	Fri 21	Dec	SX 1475 Lt col HAUPT to be OC Tps on return journey to AUST. Lt HANSEN to be Ship's adjutant.	
	Sat 22	Dec	Personnel issued with ACF Xmas Hampers.	

WAR DIARY

Army Form 2118.

Instructions regarding War Diaries and Intelligence Summaries are contained in F.S. Regs., Part II, and the Staff Manual respectively, Title pages will be prepared in manuscript.

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

2/1 MACHINE GUN BATTALION

(Erase heading not required.)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information.	Remarks and references to Appendices
BALIKPAPAN	Tue 23 Dec	45	Embarked on KINGS POINT VICTORY at No 5 Dock at 1000hrs. Ship departed from docks at 1215hrs. Strong head wind from S.E. and stormy weather started 2100hrs and continued through night.	
	Mon 24 Dec		Inspection of quarters by Ship's OC., Adjt and Sjt-Major at 1000hrs. Fire and Boat Drill carried out at 2000hrs.	
	Tue 25 Dec		Christmas Fare served out evening meal and an impromptu concert held on No 1 Hatch.	
	Wed 26 Dec		Inspection of quarters by Ship's Adjt at 1000 hrs.	
	Thu 27 Dec		Fire and Boat Drill held at 1430hrs. Light house beacon on THURSDAY ISLAND first visible at approx 1930hrs. Pilot embarked at 2115 hrs.	
	Fri 28 Dec		Full ship's inspection of troops' quarters carried out at 1030hrs/ Passed CAIRNS approx 2000hrs.	
	Sat 29 Dec		Normal routine.	
	Sun 30 Dec		Ship left cover of BARRIER REEF and the weather became rough and lasted until 2100hrs. Passed STRADBROKE IS approx 1900hrs.	
	Mon 31 Dec		Anchored in MORETON BAY at mouth of BRISBANE RIVER at 0130hrs. Up anchored and moved up BRISBANE RIVER at 0630hrs Berthed at BRETT'S WHARF at 0915 hrs. Battalion Cadre personnel stayed on board to clean up and disembarked at 1230hrs. Embussed and moved to CHERMSIDE CAMP.	

Adjutant Major

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

46/1 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 5/12/1946 D8/1100 (Unit)

W.E. III/62A 1 OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

~~CADRE STRENGTH~~

W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.									
1	2	3	4		5	6	7	8	9	10				
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.					
			5	* * Lieut.-Colonels Majors Captains Lieutenants Quarter-masters A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs. Civilians Counting as Offrs.										
			5											
				DETAIL	A.I.P.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
				A.	5									5
				E.(1)										
				E.(2)										

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 48 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 8 / 12 / 1945 D. 2 / 1 N G M (Unit)

W.E. III / 62A / 1 OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s. 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s. 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.							
-	-	-	1	*												
NR	2	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
NR	8	-	1	Majors	) A.A.M.C	-	-	1	NR						
NR	13	-	3	Captains	) A.A.Ch.D	-	-	1	NR						
-	-	-	1	Lieutenants												
				Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
NR	23	-	6			2	-	2	NR							
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.										6		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 49 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 15 12 / 1943 D 2/1 N G B (Unit)

W.E. III / 2A / 1 OFFRS. 29 O.R.'s 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R.'s 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10							
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.											
Rein'fts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'fts Required.							
-	-	-	1	*												
NR	2	-	1	Lieut.-Colonels												
NR	8	-	-	Majors												
NR	13	-	3	Captains	A.A.M.C.	-	-	1	NR							
-	-	-	1	Lieutenants	A.A.Ch.D.	-	-	1	NR							
				Quarter-masters												
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.												
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.												
NR	23	-	6			-	-	2	NR							
				DETAIL	A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.		
Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).				A.	6									6		
				E.(1)												
				E.(2)												

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.
** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO.....(Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. / / 194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS

Army Form W.3008
(Adapted) (Page 1)
(Revised Jan., 1943)

45 / 51 (Serial No.)

At 0600 Hrs. Saturday 29 / 12 / 1945 . D 2/1 M G Bn (Unit)

W.E. III/ 62A/ 1 . OFFRS. 29 O.R's. 563 + OFFRS. 2 O.R's. 33 ATT. BY W.E.

PART A.—POSTED STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED. CADRE STRENGTH

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				
W.E. EXCLUDING ATTACHED.				DETAIL.	ATTACHED ALLOWED BY W.E.								
Rein'ts Required.	Deficient W.E.	Surplus to W.E.	Posted Strength.		Arm or Corps.	Posted Strength.	Surplus to W.E.	Deficient W.E.	Rein'ts Required.				
			-	*									
			1	*									
			-	Lieut.-Colonels									
			-	Majors									
			3	Captains									
			1	Lieutenants									
				Quarter-masters									
				A.A.N.S. and A.A.M.W.S. Offrs.									
				Civilians Counting as Offrs.									
			5										
		DETAIL		A.I.F.	C.M.F.	A.W.A.S.	A.A.N.S.	A.A.M.W.S.	CIVIL.	R.A.N.	R.A.A.F.	**	TOTAL.
		A.		5									5
		E.(1)											
		E.(2)											

Analysis of Part A to be shown here by ALL units. Only units notified in para. 10 of instructions for compilation of form will complete Part E(1) & E(2).

* Insert detail of higher ranks as necessary.

** Personnel belonging to a category not provided for in the analysis will be shown in this Col. Particulars will be shown, e.g., 20 U.K. Forces; 10 N.Z. Forces.

PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.

OFFICERS JOINED DURING WEEK

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit From.	Date.	CAUSE.

OFFICERS QUITTED DURING WEEK.

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Unit To.	Date.	CAUSE.
SX 1475	Lt col	HAUPT A G K	To RR & GDD S.A. L of C Area	23.12.45	For Discharge

PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO..... (Unit) IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED. /194.....

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	REMARKS (e.g., present whereabouts if known).

